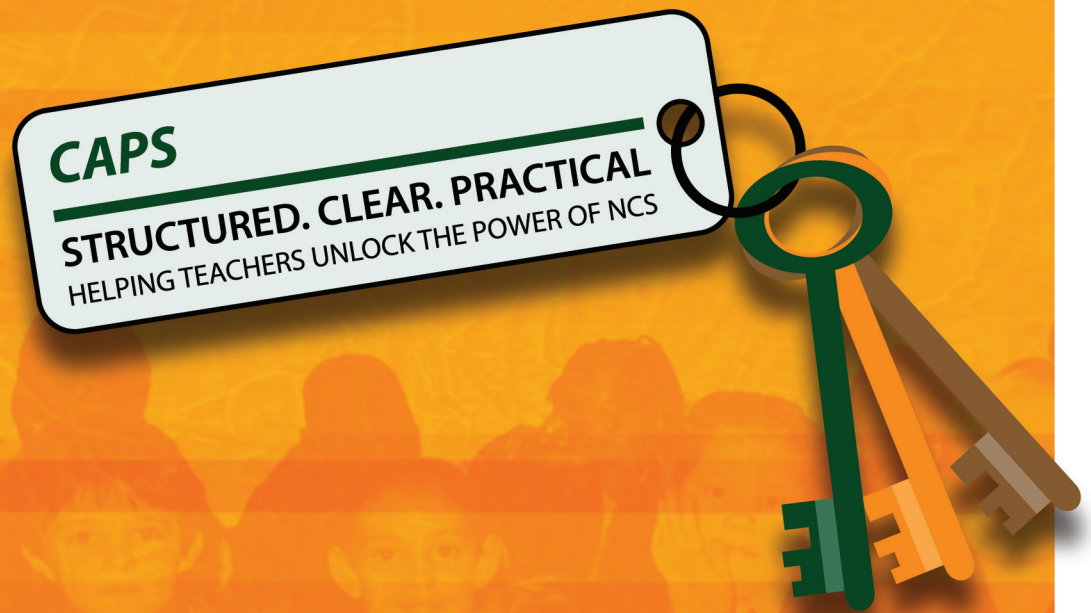


**TSHIVENḌA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA
LWA U THOMA**

*Tshitatamennde tsha
Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka*

*Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya
Kharikhulamu na u Linga*



*Vhuimo ha Pfunzo na Vhugudisi
ha u Isa Phanda
Gireidi ya 10-12*



basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**TSHITATAMENNDE TSHA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHULAMU NA U LINGA
GIREIDI YA 10-12**



TSHIVENDA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA

DISCLAIMER

In view of the stringent time requirements encountered by the Department of Basic Education to effect the necessary editorial changes and layout to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements and the supplementary policy documents, possible errors may occur in the said documents placed on the official departmental websites.

There may also be vernacular inconsistencies in the language documents at Home-, First and Second Additional Language levels which have been translated in the various African Languages. Please note that the content of the documents translated and versioned in the African Languages are correct as they are based on the English generic language documents at all three language levels to be implemented in all four school phases.

If any editorial, layout or vernacular inconsistencies are detected, the user is kindly requested to bring this to the attention of the Department of Basic Education.

E-mail: capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za or fax (012) 328 9828

Department of Basic Education

222 Struben Street
Private Bag X895
Pretoria 0001
South Africa
Tel: +27 12 357 3000
Fax: +27 12 323 0601



120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023
Cape Town 8000
South Africa
Tel: +27 21 465 1701
Fax: +27 21 461 8110
Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

ISBN: 978-1-4315-0549-4

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
 - improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
 - lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002).

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read 'Angie Motshekga'.

MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP
MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION



ZWI RE NGOMU

KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITAMENDE TSHA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHUJAMU NA U LINGA	3
1.1 Siangane	3
1.2 Nyangaredzo.....	3
1.3 Ndivhonyangaredzi ya Kharikhujamu ya Afrika Tshipembe	4
1.4 U avhela tshifhinga	6
1.4.1 Vhuimo ha Fhasi/Mutheo	6
1.4.2 Vhuimo ha Vhukati.....	7
1.4.3 Vhuimo ha Ntsha (Sinia).....	7
1.4.4 Gireidi ya 10-12.....	8
KHETHEKANYO YA 2: U DIVHADZA NYAMBO	9
2.1 Nyambo kha Tshitamennde tsha Pholisi ya Kharikhujamu na u Linga	9
2.2 Ndivhotiwa dza u guda Nyambo dza u Engedza	10
2.3 Nyangaredzo ya kharikhujamu ya luambo.....	11
2.4 U funza Luamba lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma.....	12
2.5 Ngona dza u funza luambo.....	17
2.6 Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho kha kharikhujamu.....	19
2.7 Tsho dza u funza Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma sa Thero	20
KHETHEKANYO YA 3: MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO.....	21
3.1 U Thetshesela na u Amba.....	21
3.2 U Vhala na u Talela.....	32
3.3 U Nwala na u Nokedza	40
3.4 Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo - mutevhe wa referentsi/tsumbedzi	52
3.5 Pulane dza u funza.....	56
3.5.1 Pulane ya u funza ya Gireidi ya 10	61
3.5.2 Pulane ya u funza ya Gireidi ya 11	71
3.5.3 Pulane ya u funza ya Gireidi ya 12.....	82

KHETHEKANYO YA 4: U LINGA KHA LUAMBO LWA U THOMA LWA U ENGEDZEDZA.....	93
4.1 Marangaphanda	93
4.2 U linga ha ḍuvha l̄inwe na l̄inwe kana hu si ha fomaḷa.....	93
4.3 U linga ha fomaḷa.....	93
4.4 Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga	97
4.4.1 Nyangaredzo ya t̄hoḍea.....	97
4.4.1 Milingo.....	101
4.5 U rekhoda na u vhiga.....	103
4.6 U modareitha ndingo	104
4.6.1 U linga ha fomaḷa (SBA).....	104
4.6.2 Mishumo ya u linga ya Oraḷa.....	104
4.7 Nyangaredzo.....	105
GUḶOZARI.....	106



KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHAPHOLISI YA KHARIKHUḌAMU NA U LINGA

1.1 Siangane

Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (TKL) NCS)) tshi ḡalutshedza pholisi nga ha kharikhuḌamu na u linga kha miḡwaha ya u dzhena tshikolo. Gireidi ya T nga TshivenḌa ndi Gireidi ya u Tanganedza (Gireidi ya T).

U itela u khwinisa kufunzele kwa kharikhuḌamu iyi, ho shandukiswa Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu ya Lushaka hune tshanduko dza ḡo thoma u shuma nga ḡwedzi wa Phando 2012. Ho bveledzwa liḡwalwa ḡa Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha KharikhuḌamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka liḡthihi li pfeseseaho hu u itela uri thero iḡwe na iḡwe i vhe na liḡwalwa ḡayo. Liḡwalo ili li khou ya u shuma vhuimoni ha maḡwalwa a kale ane a nga sa zwitatamennde zwa thero dzoḡhe, Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo ya u Guda na Tsumbamalingele a Thero u bva kha Gireidi ya T-12.

1.2 Nyangaredzo

- (a) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012) tsho imela mulayo wa u guda na u funza kha zwikolo zwa Afrika Tshipembe nahone tsho imela zwi tevhelaho:*
- (i) Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka tsha thero iḡwe na iḡwe yo randelwaho;
- (ii) Liḡwalo ḡa pholisi, Pholisi ya Lushaka malugana na ḡoḡea dza mbekanyamushumo na u aluswa ya Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu ya Lushaka Gireidi ya T-12; na
- (iii) Liḡwalo ḡa pholisi, Phurothokhoḡo ya Lushaka ya u Linga ya Gireidi T-12 (Phando 2012).
- (b) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012) tshi ima vhudzuloni ha zwitatamennde zwa kharikhulamu ya lushaka zwivhili zwine zwa khou shumiswa zwa zwino, zwine zwa vha*
- (i) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya T-9, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 23406 ya 31 Shundunthule 2002, na*
- (ii) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya 10-12, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 25545 ya 6 Tshimedzi 2003 na Nomboro 27594 ya 17 Shundunthule 2005.*
- (c) *Zwitatamennde zwa kharikhuḌamu zwa lushaka sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha pharaḡhukhu ya b(i) na (ii) zwo faredza maḡwalwa a pholisi a tevhelaho ane a ḡo shandukiswa nga zwiḡuku nga zwiḡuku, vhudzuloni hazwo ha shumiswa Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012). Tshandukiso iyi i ḡo thoma u shumiswa nga 2012-2014.*
- (i) *Zwitatamennde zwa Thero / Sia ḡa u Guda, Tsumbamaitele ya Mbekanyamushumo dza u Guda na Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo dza u Linga dza Gireidi ya T-9 na Gireidi ya 10-12;*
- (ii) *Liḡwalo ḡa pholisi, Pholisi ya Lushaka ya u linga na ndalukano dza zwikolo kha Bennde ya u Pfumbudza na Pfanzo Nyangaredzi, yo rwelwaho ḡari kha Nḡivhadzo ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 124 kha Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29626 ya 12 Luhuh 2007;*

- (iii) Lirinwalo la pholisi, *Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka (National Senior Certificate)*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*); le la anqadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 27819 ya 20 Fulwana 2005*;
- (iv) Lirinwalo la pholisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu) ya Lirinwalo la pholisi, Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na vhagudi vha vhaholefali, le la anqadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya nomboro 29466 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*, yo katelwa ngomu kha Lirinwalo la *Pholisi la Pholisi ya Lushaka ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitete na u pfukela phanqa zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḷamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12*; na
- (v) Lirinwalo la pholisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu) ya Lirinwalo la pholisi, Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na Phurothokholo ya Lushaka ya u Linga (*Gireidi T-12*), sa zwe ya dzudzanyiswa zwone kha *Ndivhadzo ya Nomboro 1267 kha Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29467 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*.
- (d) Lirinwalo la pholisi, *Pholisi ya Lushaka ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitete na u pfukela phanqa zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḷamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12*, na khethekanyo dzine dza vha kha *Pholisi ya Kharikhuḷamu na u Linga* sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha *Ndima ya 2, 3 na 4 dza heli Lirinwalo, zwi vhumba tshipiḑa tsha maga ane a fanela u tevhedzwa na maimo kana zwitandadi zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḷamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012)*. Ngauralo, u ya nga ha *Khethekanyo 6A ya Mulayo wa Zwikolo zwa Afurika Tshipembe (Mulayo wa Vhu 84 wa 1996)*, i vhumba tshipiḑa tsha muteo une ngawo, Minista wa Pfunzo ya Muteo a tshea mvelelo na zwitandadi zwa fhasisa, khathihi na maitete na maga u itela u linga zwine vhagudi vha tea u zwi swikelela kha zwikolo zwa nnyi na nnyi na zwo ḑiimisaho nga zwothe.

1.3 Ndivhonyangaredzi ya Kharikhuḷamu ya Afrika Tshipembe

- (a) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḷamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tshi bvisela khagala zwine zwa dzhiwa sa ndivho, vhukoni na zwa ndeme zwine zwa tea u gudiwa. Tshone i ita uri vhagudi vha wane na u shumisa ndivho na vhukoni nga ndila dzine dza ḑisa mbuelo matshiloni avho. Ngauralo, kharikhuḷamu i tuḑuwedza uri vhagudi vha vhe na ndivho yo goḑombelaho ya vhupo hapo, zwi sa ambi u dzhiela fhasi kana u sathula kuhumbulele kwa mashangoḑavha.
- (b) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḷamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tshi na mishumo heyi:
- u shomedza vhagudi, zwi sa sedzi vhubvo, tshiimo tsha ikononi na matshilisano, murafho, mbeu, tshiimo tsha miraḑo na thalukanyo, musi hu tshi netshedzwa ndivho, vhukoni na ndeme zwa zwine zwa tea u gudiwa uri vhagudi vha khunyeledze mbidzo yavho, na u vha vhashumeli kha vhupo ha havho sa vhadzulapo vha shango lo vhotholowaho;
 - u dzudzanya vhuswikeli kha pfunzo ya ntsha;
 - u leludza muratho kha vhagudi u bva kha tshiimiswa tsha vhugudi u ya kha tshiimiswa tsha mushumo; na
 - u netshedza vhatholi mboḑwasia yo eḑanaho na vhukoni ha mugudi.
- (c) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḷamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tsho ḑitika nga milayo i tevhelaho:

- Tshanduko ya matshilisano kha vhadzulapo: u vhona uri nangoho tshayinganyelo ye ya vha i hone siani la pfunzo yo fheliswa, vhudzuloni hayo hu dzudzanywe khonadzeo dzine dza edana dza pfunzo u itela zwitshavha zwothe;
 - U guda nga u didzhenisa khazwo na vhusedzi: u tutuwedza u didzhenisa kha maitele a vhusedzi kha ngudo, u fhirisa u guda ha u tou netshedzwa zwo fhelaho sa yone ngoho;
 - Ndivho ya ntha na vhukoni ha ntha: maimo o linganywaho a fhasisa (gumotuku / minimamu) a ndivho na vhukoni zwi teaho u swikelwa kha gireidi inwe na inwe zwo tiwaho ya dovha ya nea maimo a ntha a swikeleaho kha thero dzothe;
 - U bvela phanda: zwi re ngomu na vhuvha kana zwi re mafhungoni kha gireidi inwe na inwe zwi sumbedza u bvela phanda u bva kha zwithu zwa tswititi u ya kha zwa tserekano;
 - Pfanelo dza vhathu, vhuṭanganyi ha vhathu, fhethuvhupo na vhulamukanyi ha matshilisano a vhathu: u dzhenisa pfunzoni maitele na maga ane a tea u tevhedzelwa malugana na vhulamukanyi ha mupo na matshilisano na pfanelo dza vhathu sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa ya Riphabuḽiki ya Afrika Tshipembe. Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha Kharikhulamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka a tshi nyefuli kana u dzhiela fhasi zwithu zwa phambano zwi no nga sa vhushayi, u sa edana, murafho, mbeu, luambo, miṅwaha/vhukale, vuholefhali na zwiṅwe;
 - U dzhiela ntha kana u nea ndeme sisiteme ya ndivho yapo: u tangedza lupfumo lwa divhazwakale na ifa zwa shango lino sa zwithu zwa ndeme siani la u fhaṭa mikhwa sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa; na
 - U fulufhedzea, u tendisea, zwa ndeme na vhukoni: u dzudzanya pfunzo ine vhuvha hayo vhu a vhambedzea na ha maṅwe mashango ho sedzwa tshileme (ndeme), vhugodombeli na zwiṅwe.
- (d) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tsho diimisela u bvedza vhagudi vhaṅe vha kona u:
- topola kana u ṭalusa na u tandulula thaidzo na u nea muhumbulo kana u dzhia tsho yo dziaho (u humbula nga ṅila yo vhibvaho);
 - shuma zwavhuḽi u wothe na musi u na vhaṅwe sa muraḽo wa tshigwada;
 - ḽilanga na u laula mishumo yavho nga ṅila i pfadzaho nahone ine ya nyaula;
 - kuvhanganya, u saukanya, u dzudzanya na u sengulusa mafhungo;
 - davhidzana nga ṅila i pfadzaho musi hu tshi khou shumiswa zwikili zwa u tou vhona, zwiga na luambo nga ṅila dzo fhambanaho;
 - shumisa saintsi na thekhinolodzhi nga ṅila i pfadzaho zwavhuḽi, hu na vhuḽifhinduleli siani la mupo na mutakalo wa vhaṅwe; na
 - sumbedza u pfesesa liḽhasi sa tshiimiswa tshine ha vha na vhushaka khatsho. Nga maṅwe maipfi, hu tea u divhiwa uri nyimele ya u tandulula thaidzo a yo ngo diimisa nga yothe.

- (e) Vhukateli vhu tea u vha mudzi muhulwane siani ja u dzudzanya, u pulana na u gudisa tshikoloni tshiñwe na tshiñwe. Hezwi zwi nga itea musi vhadededzi vhothe vha tshi pfesesa u kona u divha na u tandulula zwi thivhelaho kana u thithisa u guda, vha dovha hafhu vha kona u pulanela nyimele dzo fhambanaho.

Khii kana ndeme ya u langula u vhukateli ndi u vhone uri zwithithisi zwo topolwa na uri zwo shuñwa nga zwiimiswa zwa u ñea thuso zwo teaho nga ngomu ha zwitshavha zwa tshikoloni, hu tshi dzheniswa na vhagudisi, thimu dza u ñea thuso dzo tiwaho kha Tshiñiriki, thimu dza u thusa dza kha maimo a zwiimiswa. U shuma na zwikundisi kijasini, vhagudisi vha tea u shumisa zwiñirathedzhi zwo fhambanaho sa zwe zwa dzheniswa kha *Ndededzi ya u Gudisa na u Guda ha Vhukateli (2010) (Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning)* ya Mhasho wa Pfunzo ya Muteo.

1.4 U avhela tshifhinga

1.4.1 Vhuimo ha Fhasi

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa tsha thero dza Vhuimo ha Fhasi tsho ima nga ñdila i tevhelaho:

THERO	GIREIDI YA R (AWARA)	GIREIDI YA 1-2 (AWARA)	GIREIDI YA 3 (AWARA)
Luambo lwa Hayani	10	8/7	8/7
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma		2/3	3/4
Mbalo	7	7	7
Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo	6	6	7
• Ndivho ya Muteo	(1)	(1)	(2)
• Vhutsila ha Vhusiki	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano	(1)	(1)	(1)
TSHIVHALOGUṬE	23	23	25

- (b) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya 1, 1 na 2 ndi awara dza 23. Kha Gireidi ya 3 ndi awara dza 25.
- (c) Kha nyambo, awara dza 10 dzo avhelwa Gireidi ya 1-2 na awara dza 11 kha Gireidi ya 3. Awara dza ñthesa kana gumofulu ja awara dza 8 na gumotuku ja awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku ja awara dza 2 na gumofulu ja awara dza 3 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma kha Gireidi ya 1-2. Kha Gireidi ya 3 gumofulu ja awara dza 8 na gumotuku ja awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku ja awara dza 3 na gumofulu ja awara dza 4 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma.
- (d) Kha Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo, Ndivho ya Muteo (Beginning Knowledge) yo avhelwa awara 1 kha Gireidi ya 1-2 na awara dza 2 sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa nga awara kha zwitange (buraketse) kha Gireidi ya 3.

1.4.2 Vhuimo ha Vhukati

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati (Gireidi ya 4-6) tsho dzudzanywa kha thebuḽu i re afho fhasi nga ndila i tevhelaho:

Thero	Awara
Luambo lwa Hayani	6
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	5
Mbalo (Mathematics)	6
Saintsi ya Mupo na Thekhinoḽodzhi	3,5
Saintsi dza Matshilisano	3
Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo	4
• Vhutsila ha Vhusiki)	(1,5)
• Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso	(1)
• Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano	(1,5)
TSHIVHALOGUṼE	27,5

1.4.3 Vhuimo ha Nṽha (Sinia)

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Nṽha (Gireidi ya 7-9) tsho dzudzanywa nga ndila i tevhelaho:

Thero	Awara
Luambo lwa Hayani	5
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	4
Mbalo (Mathematics)	4,5
Saintsi dza Mupo	3
Saintsi dza Matshilisano	3
Thekhinoḽodzhi	2
Saintsi dza Ndango ya Ikonomi	2
Ngudo ya Vhutshilo	2
Vhutsila ha Vhusiki	2
TSHIVHALOGUṼE	27,5

1.4.4 Gireidi ya 10-12

(a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya 10-12 tsho dzudzanywa nga nqila i tevhelaho:

Thero	U Avhela Tshifhinga nga Vhege (Awarara)
Luambo lwa Hayani	4.5
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	4.5
Metse	4.5
Ngudo ya Vhutshilo	2
Tshivhalo tsha fhasisa tsha thero tharu dzine ha nangwa khadzo u bva kha Tshigwada B - Anekitsha B, Thebulu B1-B8 dza lĩnwalo la pholisi, <i>Pholisi ya lushaka ya malugana na tshoqea dza mbekanyamaitele na u pfukela phandza zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12</i> , zwi tshi bva kha nzudzanyo dza pharagirafu ya 28 ya lĩnwalo la pholisi lo bulwaho afho ntha.	12 (3x awara 4)
TSHIVHALOGUṬE	27,5

Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho nga vhege tshi nga shumiselwa fhedzi thero dza TKL (NCS) dzi tsho dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa afho ntha. Tshifhinga a tshi tei u shumiselwa thero dza u engedzedza dzo engedzwaho kha mutevhe wa thero dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa. Arali mugudi a tshi tsho dza u nekeda kana u ita thero dza u engedzedza, tshifhinga tsho engedzwaho tshi tea u avhelwa u itela u nekeda idzi thero.



KHETHEKANYO YA 2: U ḌIVHADZA NYAMBO

2.1 Nyambo kha Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya Kharikhulamamu na u Linga

Luambo ndi tshishumiswa tshi shumiswaho kha u humbula na vhudavhidzani. Lu dovha hafhu lwa vha tshishumiswa tsha mvelele na vhuḍi tshine tsha shumisiwa nga vhatu u itela u pfesesa liffhasi line vha khou tshila khalo. U guda u shumisa luambo zwavhuḍi zwi ita uri vhagudi vha kone u humbula na u wana ndivho, u bvisela khagala vuvha havho, vhuḍipfi na mihumbulo, u davhidzana na vhaḥwe na u langa shango lavho. Lu dovha lwa nea vhagudi zwivhumbeo zwinzhi na mihumbulo yo pfumaho, nga maanda zwine zwa nga shumiswa u ita uri liffhasi lavho li vhonele li la khwine kha zwine la vha zwone; lavhuḍi u fhirisa zwine la vha zwone; li tshi pfesesea u fhirisa zwine la vha zwone. Ndi nga luambo hune u fhambana ha mvelele na matshilisano zwa sumbedzwa na u fhatwa, ndi luambo lune lwa nga ita uri zwo fhatwaho zwi shandukiswe, zwi hudzwe na u lulamiswa.

Vhuimo ha nyambo

U guda luambo kha Gireidi ya 10-12 hu katelwa nyambo dzothe dza tshiofisi dza Afrika Tshipembe, sa, Afrikaans, English, isiNdebele, isiXhosa, isiZulu, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Setswana, Siswati, Tshivenda, Xitsonga - na Luambo lwa Zwanda na nyambo dzi si dza tshiofisi. Nyambo idzi dzi nga gudwa dzi kha maimo a nyambo o fhambanaho.

Luambo lwa Hayani ndi luambo lwa u thoma u waḥwa nga vhagudi. Fhedziha, vhunzhi ha zwikolo zwa Afrika Tshipembe a zwi gudisi nyambo dza hayani dza vhaḥwe kana dza vhagudi vhothe vho ḍinwalisaho, fhedzi vha nga gudisa nthihi kana mbili dza nyambo kha vuimo ha luambo lwa hayani. Zwenezwoha, nga madzina Luambo lwa Hayani, Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma na hu ambiwa maimo a vhukoni ha u gudisa luambo, hu si luambo lwapo (Hayani) kana lwe lwa waḥwa (sa kha Nyambo dza u Engedzedza). Kha iyi pholisi, hu tshi ambiwa nga Luambo lwa Hayani, zwi tea u ḍivhea uri hu khou ambiwa vhuimo, hu si luambo lwone lune lini.

Vhuimo ha Luambo lwa Hayani vhu nekedza vhukoni ha luambo zwine zwa nea zwikili zwa mutheo wa u davhidzana na vhaḥwe vhatu zwine zwa toḍea hune ha tshilwa hone na zwikili zwa u kona u pfesesa zwa pfunzo zwine zwa toḍea kha u guda kha masia othe a kharikhulamamu. Hu na khwaḥisedzo ya u gudisa zwikili zwa u thetshesela, u amba, u vhalala na u ḥwala kha vhuimo uvhu ha luambo. Vhuimo uhu vhu netshedza vhagudi vhukoni ha maḥwalwa, u takalela vhuḍi ha luambo na ha u humbulela vhune ha vha netshedza vhukoni ha u vhumbulula, u humbulela na u khwaḥisedza kupfesesele kwa liffhasi line vha tshila khalo. Fhedziha, khwaḥisedzo na tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa u thetshesela na u amba u bva kha Gireidi ya 7 u ya phanda zwi fhasi ha khwaḥisedzo ha tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa u vhalala na u ḥwala.

Vhuimo ha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma vhu dzhia uri musi vhagudi vha tshi swika tshikoloni lwa u tou thoma, zwi a itea uri vha vhe vha si na ndivho ya luambo ulwo. Ngauralo, miḥwaha ya u thoma i fanela u tou fombe kha u bveledza vhukoni ha vhagudi u itela uri vha kone u pfesesa na u amba luambo ulwo. Hu fanela u bveledzwa zwikili zwa mutheo zwa vhudavhidzani. Vhagudi vha Gireidi ya 2 na 3 vha ranga nga u fhatwa ndivho ya u vhalala na u ḥwala u bva henefha kha mutheo wa oraḷa. Vha dovha hafhu vha shumisa zwikili zwa litheresi (u vhalala na u ḥwala) zwe vha guda kha Luambo lwa Hayani.

Kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati na ha Nḥa, vhagudi vha bvela phanda na u khwaḥisedza zwikili zwa u thetshesela, u amba na u ḥwala. Ngauralo, sa izwi luambo lwa u guda hu si luambo lwavho, vha tea u lu shumisesa u itela u ḍivha zwinzhi nga halwo, zwiḥulu ho sedzwa tshikili tsha u humbula na u elekanya. Vhagudi vha dovha hafhu vha shumisesa vhunzhi ha zwiḥveledzwa nga ḍila ine vha bveledza vhukoni ha zwithu zwo fhambanaho, u fana na u kona u humbulela, ngeno vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma.

Musi vhagudi vha tshi sala vha tshi swika kha Gireidi ya 10, vha tea u vha vho no vha na ndivho yo tãndavhuwaho ya Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma, vuhulu ho sedzwa zwikili zwa matshilisano na vhañwe na zwikili zwa kuhumbulele kha zwa pfunzo. Fhedzi ngoho ndi ya uri vhunzhi ha vhagudi vha kundelwa u ita nyambedzano kana u dāvhidzana nga ndila i pfadzaho musī vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma. Ngauralo, khaedu kha Gireidi ya 10-12 ndi ya u dzudzanya thikhedzo u itela vhagudi avho khathihi na u vhona uri nzudzanyo ya kharikhulamu i khou bvela phanḁa kha vhagudi avho na u swikelela zwikalo kana maimo sa zwe zwa itiswa zwone kha Gireidi ya 12. Maimo haya a tea u vha nga ndila ine vhagudi vha tea u kona u shumisa luambo lwa nyengedzedzo nga ndila ya maimo a nḁha hu ndingedzo dza u vha dzudzanyela musī vha tshi ya phanḁa na pfunzo dza nḁha kana kha līfhasi ḁa mushumo.

2.2 Ndivhotiwa dza u guda Nyambo dza u Engedza

U guda luambo zwi tea u thusa vhagudi kha u:

- wana zwikili zwa luambo zwi tōdeaho kha u guda zwa pfunzo kha masia oḁhe a kharikhulamu.
- thetshesesa, u amba, u vhala/u sedzulusa na u nḁwala/u nḁetshedza luambo hu na vhuḁifhulufheli na u ḁiphiḁa. Zwikili hezwi na kuvhonele/vhuvha hokwu zwi vhumba mutheo wa u guda ha vhutshilo hoḁhe/hu si na u guma.
- shumisa luambo nga ngona hu tshi dzhielwa nzhele vhathetshesesi, ndivho na nyimele.
- nḁea na u khwaḁhisedza, nga u amba na nga u nḁwala, mihumbulo yavho, kuvhonele kwavho na vhuḁipfi havho hu na vhuḁifhulufheli u itela uri vha vhe vhahumbuli vho vhoḁholowaho vha re na vhusengulusi.
- shumisa luambo na u vhona nga muhumbulo u itela u ḁivha nga ha vhone vhaḁe na nga ha līfhasi ḁine vha vha khaḁo. Izwi zwi ḁo vha thusa u kona u amba na u nḁwala nga ha tshenzhemo yavho na zwe vha wana nga ha līfhasi.
- shumisa luambo u wana na u langula mafhungo a tshi itela u guda a tshi buḁekanya na kharikhulamu na kha masia manzhi o tãndavhuwaho. Ndivho ya vhuvhali na vhuñwali ha mafhungo ndi tshikili tsha ndeme kha uno 'murafho wa nyandadzamafhungo' zwa dovha zwa tea mutheo wa vhugudi ha vhutshilo hoḁhe.
- shumisa luambo sa ndila ya u humbula nga ndila i pfadzaho (vhuḁi na vhuvh) na u kona u bveledza vhukoni, u sumbedza kuhumbulele kwavho kha zwi tevhedzaho milayo na zwa ndeme, u kona u sengulusa zwibveledzwa zwinzhi zwo fhambanaho, u itela khaedu masia a kuvhonele kwa zwithu, ndeme na maanḁa zwo farekanywaho na zwibveledzwa; na u vhala zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho; u vhala a tshi itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho, sa madakalo, tḁoḁisiso na tsatsaladzo.

U űwala na u űekedza**Maitete a u űwala**

U pulana/U rangela u űwala - u sengulusa tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa luambo zwa lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa

U ita mvetomveto, u sedzulusa, u vhalulula, u dzudzanya, u űekedza

Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha maitete a u űwala**Tshaka dza zwibveledzwa - zwivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa lumbo**

Nđivho ya zwa akademi: muvhigo wa mafhungo, matshimbidzele a zwithu, űhalutshedzo, u kwengweledza u űaűa, u vhuisa muhumbulo/nyambedzano/disikhesivi, iviyu

Zwa vhusiki: nganetshelo, mbuletshedzo

Zwa vhuűe/matshilisano: dayari/dzhenala, hurifhi ha vhukonani, huűanzi ha vhuűe, hambo, nganeavhutshilo

Zwa tshiofisi: mabindu: vhurifhi ha tshiofisi, phamfulethe, burotsha, CV, u đadza fomo, dzhenda, minetse u űwala maambiwa a muűangano fułaya, hungedzelo

Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo

Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo ya luambo zwi funzwa zwi kha nyimele khathihhi na zwikili zwi re afho nűha nahone zwi funzwa sa tshipiđa tsha mbekanyamushumo i tevhekanaho ya mveledziso ya luambo. Izwi zwi đo katela kunangele kwa maipfi, mupeleto, u vhumba mafhungo, ndongazwiga, u űwala phara, mvusuludzo ya zwivhumbeo zwa girama zwo funzwaho kha gireidi dzo fhiraho, na u đivhadza zwivhumbeo zwiswa zwa luambo (sedzani Mutevhe wa Referentsi)-

2.4 U funza Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma

U itela uri muthu a gude zwavhuđi Luambo lwa u Engedzedza, u tea u lu shumisesa nga hune zwa konadzea. Vhadededzi vha tea u ita uri vhagudi vha thetshesela na u vhala vha tshi itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho. ha űođa u űewa tshifhinga tsha u thetshesela Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela ndivho nanzhi dzo fhambanaho. Vhadededzi ngauralo vha tea u ita uri vhagudi vha thetshesele na u vhala Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela ndivho nanzhi dzo fhambanaho. Vha tea u wana tshifhinga tsha u thetshesela Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela ndivho dzo mafhungo na u pfesesa (tsumbo: mafhungo) na u điphina/u takalela (tsumbo: tshitoro kana luimbo). Zwiuhuluhulu hafhu, vha tea u wana tshifhinga tsha u vhala na u űalela Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela mafhungo (tsumbo: űhalutshedzo zwi tshi yelana na daigiramu), u điphina (tsumbo: magazini) na u takalela űitheretsha (tsumbo: tshirendo). űhođisiso i sumbedza uri nđila yavhuđi ya u bveledza đivhaipfi ndi nga kha u vhala bugu nanzhi vhukuma. Honeha, ndi zwa ndeme u vhona uri zwibveledzwa zwa orała, zwo űwaliwaho na zwi vhonehalo zwi kha vhuimo ho eđanaho vhagudi. Arali zwibveledzwa zwi tshi konđa, vhagudi vha si tshisa takalela u zwi vhala; ngenovho zwo leluwesaho zwi tshi itisa uri vhagudi vha vhone zwi sa vha iteli khaedu, ngauralo vha sa takalele u zwi vhala. Mushumo muhulwane wa mudededzi ndi u vhona uri zwibveledzwa zwa a nangela vhagudi zwi yelane na murole wavho. Kha vhuimo hoűhe ha FET, vhagudi vha tea u dzulela u thetshesela na u vhala zwibveledzwa zwine zwa khou đi endelela u vha itela khaedu.

Vhagudi vha tea hafhu u shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwavho tshifhinga tshinzhi kha ndivho nanzhi. Vha tea u wana tshifhinga tsha u amba Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela vhudavhidzani (tsumbo: u haseledza), u bveledza vhusiki havho (tsumbo: u ita tshirendo, u ita nyedziselo, nz.), u bveledza zwikili zwa nđivho ya zwa akademi tsumbo dibeithi) na u đilugisela zwa shango űa mishumo (tsumbo: u dzhenela inthaviyu). Zwiuhuluhulu kha Gireidi ya 10-12. , vhagudi vha űođa u wana tshifhinga tsha u űwala u itela vhudavhidzani (tsumbo: vhurifhi), u bveledza zwikili zwavho zwa u humbulela (tsumbo: tshitoro), u bveledza zwikili zwa nđivho ya zwa akhademi. (tsumbo: maanea a u űaűa) na u lugisela űifhasi űa mishumo (tsumbo: u űwala vhurifhi ha u humbela mishumo na u űwala űinwalo űa vhuűe (CV)). Vhagudi vha tea u pfesesa ndivho ya u űwala na u dzhiela nűha vha űanganedzaho mafhungo. Kha Gireidi 10-12. hoűhe vha tea u űwala zwibveledzwa zwine zwa khou điendela u vha űea khaedu. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi vha dzulele u wana muvhigo kha zwa vha űwala u itela uri vha vhone vhukhaki havho na uri vha vhu lugise.. Mushumo

muhulu wa mudededzi ndi u nea muvhigo wa maimo a ntha une wa vha wo disendeka kha u linga ha maimo a ntha, yone mbilu ya u linga havhuḁi.

Vhadededzi vha tea u bvedza zwikili zwa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala na u ṅwala u itela u bvedza vhagudi vhaṅe vha ḁo vha vhavhali na vhaṅwali vha vhutshilo hoṭhe. Tsumbo, vha nga gudisa vhagudi u vhala nga ntha vha tshi itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane na u vhala nga ntha vha tshi itela u wana zwidodomedzwa zwo khetheaho; vha nga vhudzisa mbudziso u itela u vhala ha maimo a ntha; u gudisa vhagudi maitela a u ṅwala; vha nga gudisa u dzhielesa nzhele luambo lwa kuambe/ṭsatsaladzo; vha nga nea muvhigo une wa thusa vhagudi uri vha ḁivhe nungo dzavho na vhuṭudzeṭudze havho siani ḁa luambo, na u pfesesa uri vha isa hani phanḁa .

Vhagudi vha tea hafhu u ḁivha mutheo wa luambo: girama, ḁivhaipfi, mupeleṭo, a ndongazwiga. Nga u angaredza, vhadededzi vha ḁo funza zwiṭeṅwa zwa luambo zwi kha nyimele. Tsumbo vhadededzi vha ita uri vhagudi vha dzhielesa nzhele zwiṭhumbeco na mbonalo zwa ṭhalutshedzo (yo ṅwalwa kha tshifhinga tsha zwino; maambiwa a nga ḁi shumiswa; zwiṭanganyi zwi ngaho “ngauri” na “hone” zwi nga ḁi shumiswa). Honeha, hu ḁi vha na fhethu hune girama/luambo lwa tea u funzwa zwi khagala; tsumbo, musi vhagudi vha tshi khou dzulela u ita vhuḁhakhi kha tshiteṅwa tsha girama, zwi nga vha zwa ndeme u funza tshiteṅwa tshenetsho tsho ḁiimisa nga tshoṭhe vha dovha vha ita ṅḁowṅḁowe. Ndi zwa ndeme u ḁivha uri u funza girama ndi u itela uri luambo lu shumisiwe zwavhuḁi; zwenezwo zwa amba uri mafunzele avhuḁi ndi a u i funza i kha nyimele.

Musi hu tshi pulaniwa ngudo ya yunithi ya vhege mbili, vhadededzi vha tea u vanganya zwikili zwa luambo khathihi na zwa mutheo wa luambo. Vha tea u nanga lushaka lwa tshibvedzwa lune lwa ḁo takadza vhagudi; u guda hu nga si vhe hone zwavhuḁi arali vhagudi vha so ngo nyanyuwa.. Tsumbo, ṭhoho ya maanea a u ṭṭaṭa i nga vha heyi: ‘Pfunzo i tea u vha mahala?’ Vhadededzi vha nga ḁivhadza ṭhoho nga kha u thetshesela na/kana u vhala, hu tshi khou fhaṭiwa ṅḁivho ya luambo na ḁivhaipfi zwi ṭḁeaho kha u amba. Tsumbo, vhagudi vha nga vhala athikili dzi ambaho nga mihumbulo yo fhambanaho nga ha ‘pfunzo ya mahala’ nahone vha nga ita dibeithi nga ha yeneyo pfunzo. Musi vhagudi vho no ḁowela luambo lu ṭḁeaho kha ṭhoho yo ṅewaho vha a konaha u ṅwala maanea a u ṭṭaṭa.. Izwi zwi dovha zwa vha nea tshifhinga tsha u shumisa luambo. Vhadededzi vha tea u dzulela u nea muvhigo na nyito dzo teaho magumoni a ngudo inwe na inwe.

Kha Gireidi ya 10-12, ndi zwa ndeme uri:

- hu sedzeswe kha u vhala na u ṅwala;
- hu vhe na u dzulela u tikedza mvedziso ya ḁivhaipfi, u vhumbwa ha mafhungo na pharagirafu, na girama;
- vhagudi vha shuma na zwiṭvedzwa zwo fhambanaho vhuḁkuma nahone zwi ḁi konḁaho zwi tshi ya phanḁa zwi tshi ya nga gireidi;
- vhagudi vha a lugiselwa zwavhuḁi u shumisa luambo lwa u engedzedza sa luambo lwa u guda na u gudisa;
- vhagudi vho ḁilugisela tshoṭhe mulingo mafheleloni a Gireidi ya 12.

U thetshesela na u amba

Vhukoni ha u thetshesela na u amba havhuḁi vhu a ṭḁeaho kha vhuḁshaka ha matshilisano na u guda u buḁekanya na kha kharikhulamu yoṭhe. Nga kha nyito dza u thetshesela, vhadededzi vha ḁo thusa vhagudi u bvedza zwiṭirathedzhi zwine zwa ḁo vha thusa kha u:

- pfesesa na u shumisa mafhungo o ṅewaho nga u tou amba, tsumbo u thetshesela na u ḁebuḁa daigiramu,

- rekhoda mafhungo, tsumbo:nga u ita notsi
- dzhenelela nga u tou amba kha u fhaṭa ngdivho, u tandulula thaidzo, na u bvisela khagala nyanyuwo na kuvhonele kwa vhuṅe;
- pfesesa mihumbulo, kuvhonele, nyanyuwo na u ṅea makumedzwa a sumbedzaho vhusiki.
- musi zwi tshi konadzea, u itela khaedu kuvhonele kwa vhaṅwe na u ṭoḡisisa uri maime na maanḡa zwi sumbedzwa hani nga u tou amba.

Kha Gireidi ya10-12 vhagudi vha ḡo fhaṭa kha zwikili zwa oraḡa zwo waṅwaho kha gireidi dzo fhiraho nahone vhuḡifulufheli havho na kufhindulele kwa mbudziso zwa aluwa. Kuvhonele kwavho kwa zwithu zwo teaho ku a aluwa.. Hune vhagudi vha sa kone u davhidzana na vhaṅe vha luambo, vha tea u ita ngḡowedzo dza fomaḡa na dzi si dza fomaḡa ngomu kiḡasini. Mudededzi u ḡo tea u fhaṭa ḡivhaipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwo teaho mugudi u ita zwenezwo. U amba zwi nga ḡa zwithu zwi tshuwisaho kha mugudi wa luambo lwa u engedzedza; ngauralo hu tea u lingedziwa nga ngḡila dzoṭhe uri kiḡasini hu itise uri mugudi a vhe o vhoḡholowaho.Ṭhoho dzo teaho nahone dzi takadzaho dzi nga thusa u ṭusa nyofho kha vhagudi.

Mbekanyamushumo ya u thetshesela/u amba i tea u vanganywa na ya zwiṅwezwikili. Vhagudi vha tea u itwa uri vha ḡivhe ḡivhaipfi ntswa, zwivhumbeo na tshaka dza zwibveledzwa vha sa athu u kona u zwi bveledza. Vha tea u thetshesela kana u vhalala zwibveledzwa zwine zwa sumbedza zwivhumbeo na ḡivhaipfi zwine zwa ḡo ṭoḡea musi hu tshi ambiwa na u ṅwaliwa ha tea u wanala tshifhinga tsha u zwi ita.

Kha Gireidi ya 10-12, vhadededzi vha tea u vhona u thetshesela sa nyito ya vhuimo vhuraru:

- **U rangela u thetshesela:** Uvhu vhu lugisela vhagudi u thetshesela tshibveledzwa tsha oraḡa kha Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwavho. Tsumbo, mudededzi a nga vhudzisa mbudziso zwadzo dzo livhaho mathomoni dzine vhagudi vha tea u ḡo dzi fhindula musi vho no thetshesela tshibveledzwa lwa u thoma.
- **Nga tshifhinga tsha u thetshesela:** Ndi maitela avhuḡi uri mudededzi a vhale (kana u tamba) tshibveledzwa tsha u thetshesela lunzhi, a tshi vhudzisa mbudziso dzo fhambanaho tshifhinga tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe. Zwi a thusa u vhudzisa mbudziso dzi itaho uri vhagudi vha pfesese ṭhalutshedzo nga u angaredza dza tshibveledzwa u ya kha dzo livhaho dzi ṭoḡaho u pfesesa ho vhibvaho ha tshibveledzwa. Nga u ita izwi, mudededzi u khou thusa vhagudi uri vha bveledze zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhalala.
- **Nga murahu ha u thetshesela:** Vhagudi vha fhindula mbudziso hafhu, vha sedzulusa notsi, vha shumisa mafhungo (tsumbo: u ḡabeḡa daigiramu, u lugisela tshipitshi), u ṅweledza, u ita mahumbulelwa na magumo u saukanya, na u fhindula nga vhuroṅwane.
- U amba hu itea nga ngḡila i si ya fomaḡa ngomu kiḡasini, tsumbo, kha mushumo wa tshigwada. Vhagudi vha dovha vha ṭoḡa tshifhinga tsha u haseledza hune ha si tou kombetshedza u itea kiḡasini. Vhadededzi vha tea u ṅea ndaela kha u amba na u ṅekedza ha fomaḡa, tsumbo tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho na tshi so ngo lugiselwaho, u vhalela ṅṅha, inthaviyu, dibeithi, nz. Izwi zwi ḡo anzela u vha maitele a zwiṭepe zwivhili.
- U pulana, u ita ṭhoḡisiso na u dzudzanya mihumbulo na mafhungo
- U ṅekedza: u sumbedza u humbulela vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo na nyimele; u shumisa zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo zwo teaho nahone zwi pfallaho; u ṅethedza hu re khagala; u shumisa thekhniki ya u amba na ya ngafhadzo zwo **teaho**.

U vhala na u țalela

U swika zwino vhe kha Gireidi ya 10, vhagudi vha tea u vha na vhuđifulufheli, vhavhali vho ġiimisaho kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma, u nanga zwibveledzwa zwi yelanaho na lutamo lwawe. Honeha izwi a zwi itei kha mugudi muńwe na muńwe. Mathomoni a nńwaha muńwe na muńwe, zwo tea u linga vhagudi kha u vhala tholokanyonđivho u itela u pulanela u funza zwavhuđi.

Kha Gireidi ya 10-12 vhadededzi vha tea u funza u vhala sa nyito ya zwikhala zwiraru:

- **U rangela u vhala:** Izwi zwi lugisela vhagudi u vhala tshibveledzwa nga Luambo lwa u Engeda lwavho. Tsumbo, vhagudi vha nga ġi tuťuwedzwa u ita mahumbulelwa nga ha tshibveledzwa o ġisendeka nga țhoho. Izwi zwi ġo tuťula nđivho ya zwine vha vho zwi ġivha, zwa vha thusa uri vha pfesese tshibveledzwa musi vha tshi vho tshi vhala.
- **U vhala:** Izwi zwi katela u vhala tshibveledzwa wo tou fombe. Vhagudi vha ġo fhindula mbudziso nga ha țhaluthdzo dza tshibveledzwa. Vha ġo vhudziswa uri kunangele kwa maipfi, kushumisele kwa luambo, zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo, nz. zwi kwama hani țhalutshedzo ya tshibveledzwa. Vha ġo lavhelelwa u shumisa zwiťirathedzhi zwa tholokanyonđivho, sa u ita mahumbulelwa.
- **Nga murahu ha u vhala:** Kha tshiimo itshi vhagudi vha țalela na u linga tshibveledzwa tshoťhe. Vha a ku-vhanganya mafhungo kana (u vhuisa tsini) mihumbulo malugana na tshibveledzwa, u nńweledza mihumbulo, u vhambedza na u fhambanya zwiteńwa zwo fhambanaho zwa tshibveledzwa, u saukanya tshibveledzwa, u ita mahumbulelwa na u sumbedza kuvhonele kwavho kwa zwithu. Hu nga ġi vha na nyito dza masalamurahu sa mushumo wa u guda ġivhaipfi wo ġisendekaho nga tshibveledzwa.

Zwibveledzwa zwi shumiswaho kha u vhala zwi nga kha ġi shumiswa sa tsumbo hu tshi nńwaliwa. Tshibveledzwa tsho shumiswaho kha u vhala tshi tea u dovha u shumiswa, sa tsumbo, kha u nńwala. Tsumbo: vhagudi vha nga vhala tshibveledzwa tsha nyambedzano/ disikhesivi kha țhoho, 'Halwa vhu vhangana mutshinyalo muhulu - Vhu tea uri vhu iledzwe?' Vha nga vhala tshibveledzwa vha tshi shumisa maitete a vhuimo ha zwipiđa zwiraru. Kha zwipiđa zwa u vhala, vha nga sengulusa tshivhumbelo na mbonalo zwa luambo zwa lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa. Kha ngudo ya u nńwala, vha nga nńwala tshibveledzwa tsha nyambedzano/ disikhesivi zwa vhone vhańe nga țhoho dze vha ġinangela.

Kha kharikhulamu iyi hu na *zwithu zwiraru zwo fhambanaho* zwi sedzwaho khazwo:

Tsha u thoma, vhagudi vhagudi vha ġo edzisa u vhala ho dziaho ha tshibveledzwa tshipufhi vha tshi itela u pfesesa, u dzhia notsi, u nńweledza na u dzhiela nzhele vhukuma luambo. Zwibveledzwa izwi zwi dzhiwa zwi tshi bva kha zwishumiswa zwinzhi vhukuma zwo nńwalwaho, na zwi vhonele, nahone zwi nga katela zwipiđa zwi bvaho kha nganea, nganeapufhi na athikili, khungedzelo, girafu, khathuni, zwinepe na zwinepe zwa filimu. Kha zwibveledzwa zwa u nńwala vha tea u ġiđowedza na u shumisa zwikili zwa u vhala nga nńha u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane na zwa u vhala nga nńha u itela u wana zwidodomedzwa zwo khetheaho (skimming and scanning) na u vhala ho dziaho. U dzhiela nzhele huhulwane hu nga livhiswa kha mbonalo dza luambo dza hezwi zwibveledzwa u itela ngudo yo vanganywaho ya luambo. Tsumbo, arali kholomu ya tsivhudzo yo nangiwoho u itela u vhala ho dziaho zwipiđa zwa luambo zwo vangaywaho zwi nga vha maiti a mamudi (tsumbo: fanela u, tea u, nga kona u).

Tsha vhuvhili, vhagudi vha ġo vhala bugu dzo randelwaho, o sedziwa kha zwiťaluli zwa lunako (aesthetic) na mvelele (cultural) kha tshibveledzwa sa zwiendo, matambwa, filimu, nganea na nganeapufhi. Ngudo ya u vhala bugu dzo randelwaho i tendela vhagudi u ġidzhenisa nga nńila ya vhusiki kha zwibveledzwa zwa ndeme zwi sumbedzaho lunako na mvelele. Ngudo dza bugu dzo randelwaho dzi ġo swikisa vhagudi kha luambo lu shumiswaho hu tshi gudwa luambo (meta-language), matheme a thekhiniki a shumiswaho musi hu tshi senguluswa ġitheretsha, tsumbo,

'puloto' na 'vhabvumbedzwa' kha nganea na 'shotho ndapfu' kha filimu. Luambo lu shumiswaho kha u guda luambo lu thusa vhagudi uri vha u tãndavhudza u pfesesa havho nga vhudzivha tshibveledzwa nahone a lu tei u sokou gudwavho lini. Luambo lu shumiswaho u guda luambo lu fanela u vha na vhushaka vhuhulu na tshibveledzwa tshine tsha khou vhalwa. Tsumbo: muthu a nga nanga nganea, hu si tshirendo, u itela u amba nga ha 'puloto.' Kha Gireidi ya 10-12 vhagudi vha ðo vhalwa tshaka nnzhi dza zwibveledzwa zwa Litheretsha.. Tsumbo: mudededzi a nga nanga zwirendo zwo fhambanaho kha miñwaha iyo mivhili ya u guda. (Gireidi 10 na 11), nganeapfufhi dzi bvaho kha mashango o fhambanaho, nganea na matambwa dzi bvaho kha zwifhinga zwo fhambanaho kana ngudo ya filimu i bvaho kha vhalanguli vho fhambanaho.

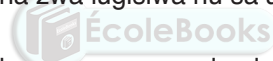
Kha Gireidi ya 12 vhagudi vha ðo vhalwa bugu dzo randeliwaho nga muhasho wa lushaka.

PFESESANI: Ngudo ya filimu i nga funzwa u tou itela u ngedzedza ndivho kha Gireidi dza 10 na 11. Zwikolo zwi nangaho lushaka ulu lwa litheretsha zwi tea u vha zwi na zwishumiswa / thekholodzhi i tãdeaho kha u funza ngudo ya filimu.

Tsha vhuraru, vhagudi vha tea u ðidzhenisa kha u vhalwa ha maimo a nãha ha zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho. ha tea u ðivha uri vha swikelela hani laiburari ya tshikolo u itela u wana bugu dzo fhambanaho dza u vhalwa na inthanethe u itela ngudo ya filimu. Vhadededzi vha tea u thusa vhagudi kha manangele avhuði a dzibugu. U dalela laiburari, kilabu dza u vhalwa bugu, laiburari dza kilasini, magazini na gurandã zwa u tou lambedzwa zwi nga tãtuwedza zwihulwane iyi phurogireme ya u vhalwa.

U ñwala na u ñekedza

Mathomoni a ñwaha, ndi zwa ndeme u linga vhagudi kha zwikili zwa u ñwala. Vhadededzi vha nga wana uri hu na zwinzhi zwine zwa tea u sedzuluswa zwa dovha zwa lugisiwa hu sa athu u tshinyala zwinzhi.



Tshipiða tsha u thoma kha u funza zwibveledzwa zwa u engedzedza (extended writing) ndi u nanga lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa lwo teaho. Vhadededzi vha tea u nanga lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa lu yelanaho na vhuimo kana gireidi ine vhagudi vha vha khayoy. Vhadededzi vha tea u lingedza nga ndila dzothe u vhona uri zwibveledzwa zwe vha nanga zwi angaredza tshaka dzothe tsumbo, zwa mafhungo, zwa u kwengweledza, zwa mivhigo, nz.

Vhadededzi vha tea u pulana ndila ine vha ðo funza ngayo tshaka dza zwibveledzwa. Izwi zwi ðo katela zwipiða zwi tevhelaho:

- U ðivhadza tãhoho, tsumbo: 'Hu so ngo itwa zwidzidzivhadzi', kha maanea a u kwengweledza, iyi i ðo tãda ðivhaipfi ntswa yo teaho tãhoho na vhuimo ha vhagudi;
- Ho sedziwa kha tsumbo ya maanea a u kwengweledza u itela u sengulusa tãhoho na mbonalo dza zwiñwe zwibveledzwa;
- U amba nga ndivho, vha tãnganedzaho mafhungo na nyimele zwine zwa langa tshitaila kana Redzhisi tãrara;
- U amba nga khiraitheria dzine mudededzi na vhagudi vha ðo dzi shumisa musi vha tshi koreka tshaka dza zwibveledzwa;
- U tãnganyisa mihumbulo na u ita tãhoðisiso nga ha tãhoho ndi iñwe ndila ya u fhaãta ðivhaipfi.
- U ita mveto-mveto na u wana mivhigo nga ha tãhoho zwi bvaho kha vhagudingae na kana mudededzi;
- U sedzulusa, u dzudzanya, na u vhalulula maanea; u sedza na u lulamisa girama, mupeleto na ndongazwiga.

U itela uri vhagudi vha n̄wale zwavhuḁi, vha tea u vha na n̄divho n̄nzhi nga ha tshaka dza zwibveledzwa, ḁivhaipfi n̄nzhi, u kona u amba luambo zwavhuḁi, n̄z. U itela u n̄wala zwavhuḁi vhagudi vha tea u vha na n̄divho ya tshaka dza zwibveledzwa dzo fhambanaho, ḁivhaipfi yo ḁangavhuwaho u itela u kona u amba luambo zwavhuḁi.

Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo

Zwikili zwa u thetshesesa, zwa u amba na zwa u n̄wala zwi nga si shumiswe zwavhuḁi musi muthu a si na n̄divho ya milayo ya zwivhumbeo zwa luambo. Vhagudi vha tea u vha na n̄divho n̄nzhi ya ḁivhaipfi uri vha ḁo kona u ita vhudavhidzani kha masia manzhi. N̄divho n̄nzhi ya ḁivhaipfi i ḁoḁea kha zwikili zwa luambo zwoḁhe hone zwihuluhulu kha zwikili zwa u vhala na u n̄wala. Sa zwe zwa sumbedzwa afho n̄ḁha, vhadededzi vha tea u wana fhethu ho teaho ha u vhala ha nyengedzedzo u itela vhagudi vha Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma.

Girama na ḁivhaipfi na zwone zwi tea u funzwa, zwoḁhe kha nyimele na kha nyito ho sedzeswa kha zwiteḁwa zwo khetheaho. Zwi nga funzwa kha nyimele sa tshipiḁa tsha ngudo ya tholokanyon̄divho ya u vhala. Dziḁwe dza mbudziso dzi vhudziswaho nga mudededzi dzi ḁo sedza kha kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele. Izwi zwi thusa vhadededzi na vhagudi u wana zwinzhi nga ha girama. Girama na ḁivhaipfi zwi nga funzwa kha nyimele ya u n̄wala. Tsumbo: kiḁasi i tshi sengulusa lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa kana lushaka lwa liḁeretsha hu u lugisela u n̄wala, vha ḁo sedza kha tshivhumbeo na mbonalo dzatsho. Musi vha tshi khou amba nga mbonalo, vha ḁo sedza kha kunangele kwa ḁivhaipfi na girama, nga iḁwe n̄ḁila, kha redzhisiḁara yo shumiswaho. Musi vhagudi vha tshi vhalulula na u dzudzanya zwe vha n̄wala, vha tea u shumisavho n̄divho yavho ya girama na ḁivhaipfi. Mudedezi u ḁo tea u ḁea muvhigo une wa ḁo vha thusa kha maitele a u n̄wala.

Hu teavho u vha na nyito dzine dza sedza tshoḁhe kha girama na ḁivhaipfi sa tshipiḁa tsha mbekanyamushumo i tevhekanaho nahone sa n̄ḁila ya u lulamisa vkhakhi ho waniwaho nga mudededzi. Girama i tea u funzwa hu na n̄divho. Tsumbo: Phasivi i shumiswa musi tshiitwa tshi tsha ndeme u fhira ḁefhungo, nahone tshi fanela u itwa ḁohoho ya fhungo, sa tsumbo: 'Musuku u bwiwa maini' kana 'Vhengele lo hombokwa madekwe'. Kushumisele kwa zwiga ku fanela u funzwa zwi tshi yelana na tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo.

Vhagudi vha tea u ḁuḁuwedzwa u shumisa dikishinari ya luambo luthihi na ya nyambo mbili. Vha tea u ḁuḁuwedzwa u n̄wala maipfi maswa kha bugu dzavho dza dikishinari. Hu tea u vha na u dzulela u sedzulusa ḁivhaipfi na mupeleḁo nga maitele a thesite na zwiḁwe.

2.5 Ngona dza u funza luambo

Maitele a u gudisa luambo kha ano maḁwalwa yo ḁisendeka nga tshibveledzwa, vhudavhidzani, ḁhanganelano na zwo livhaho kha maitele.

Maitele o ḁisendekaho nga tshibveledzwa na maitele a vhudavhidzani vhuvhili hazwo zwo ḁitika kha u dzulela u shumisa na u bveledza zwibveledzwa.

Maitele o ḁisendekaho kha tshibveledzwa a funza vhagudi uri vha vhe vhavhali, vhaḁwali, vhasedzulusi na vhabveledzi vha zwibveledzwa vha re na vhukoni, vhuḁifulufheli na vhusedzesi. Zwi dzhia u thetshesesa, u vhala, u ḁalela na u sengulusa zwibveledzwa u itela u p̄sesa uri zwithu zwo bveledzwa hani na uri mvelele dza hone ndi dzifhio. Nga u sedzulusa nga vhuroḁwane (ha tsatsaladzo), vhagudi vha bveledza vhukoni ha u ḁalusa zwibveledzwa. Zwibveledzwa zwa ndeme ndi zwiko zwa ndeme zwa zwithu zwi re ngomu na zwi re mafhungoni, kha u davhidzana, u guda ho ḁanganywaho na u gudisa nyambo. Maitele o teiwaho kha zwibveledzwa a dovha a bveledza zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho u itela n̄divho na vhatshesesi. Maitele aya a itwa nga u p̄sesa uri zwibveledzwa zwi fhaḁwa hani.

Maitele a vhudavhidzani a amba uri musu mugudi a tshi guda luambo, u tea u divha nga maanḁa luambo lwo livhiwaho khalwo na zwikhala zwinzhi zwa u ita ndowendowe na u bveledza luambo. Vhagudi vha guda u vhala nga u dzula vha tshi vhala, vha guda u ḁwala nga u dzula vha tshi ḁwala.

Maga a maitele a tevhelwaho a shumiswa musu vhagudi vha tshi bveledza tshibveledzwa tsha u tou ḁwala na tsha oraḁa. Vhagudi vha dzhenela maimo o fhambanaho a zwa u thetshesela, u amba na maitele a u ḁwala. Vha tea u humbula nga ha vhatsheshelesi na ndivho musu vhe kha maitele haya. Izwi zwi ḁo vha thusa uri vha davhidzane na u amba zwine vha khou elekanya nga ḁila yone, sa tsumbo, u gudisa nga ha u ḁwalwa a zwi sedzi kha tshibveledzwa fhedzi, zwi sedza na ndivho na maitele a u ḁwala. Kha maitele a u ḁwala vhagudi vha gudiswa ḁila ya u bvisa mihumbulo, u elekanya nga ha ndivho na vhatsheshelesi, u ḁwala mvetomveto, u dzudzanya mishumo yavho na u ḁekedza tshibveledzwa tshine tsha sumbedza kuhumbulele kwavho.

Maga a u funza ḁitheretsha

Ndeme khulwane ya u vhala ḁitheretsha kiḁasini a si u sokou vhala fhedzi lini, ndi u bveledza na u dzhiela nzhele ndeme ya kushumisele kwalo kana kwo teaho kwa luambo lwo kunakiswaho, maambe, zwiga na zwine zwithu zwa amba zwone zwo dzumbamaho kha vhagudi. Musu vhezhi ha ḁitheretsha hu zwithu zwa u mvumvusa, u takadza, kana nzumbululo, vhaḁwali vha ndeme vha bveledza nganea, matambwa na zwirendo ngauri vha na mihumbulo, ngelekanyo na mafhungo; maitele, mihumbulo na vhutendatenda zwine vha tama u kovhekana na vhaḁwe kana u dzumbululela vhavhali. U shumisa luambo nga u humbulela ndi iḁwe ḁila ya u dzumbulula, u khwaḁhisa, na u ita mavhala a zwi bvaho mihumbuloni yavho.

U gudisa ḁitheretsha a zwi leluwi, fhedzi zwi a konḁa hu si na u ḁalusa nga muthu, u elekanya na u fhulufhedzea na mahumbulwa u bva kha vhone vhaḁe vhagudi. Arali vha sa guda u pfesesa ḁitheretsha nga vhone vhaḁe, a vha nga ḁo vha vho guda zwinzhi. Vhagudisi vha tea u sa ḁea ḁhalutshedzo na mihumbulo yavho ya ḁitheretsha, vha tenda u dzhenelela ho tendeleaho ha vhagudi. U ḁalusa a zwi na ndavha uri ndi zwone kana a si zwone. Ndi u ḁḁisisa tshi no amba kha muvhali.

Maga avhudisa a u gudisa ḁitheretsha a katela zwiḁwe kana zwoḁe zwa zwi tevhelaho:

- U ita nga ḁila dzoḁe u vhala hunzhi ha ḁitheretsha kiḁasini hu si khou awelwa ha itwa muḁwe mushumo. Izwi zwi so ngo fhira vhege mbili. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi vha vhe na muhumbulo wo ḁambaho nga ha zwine zwa khou bvelela kha mutheo wa tshibveledzwa. U fhedza tshifhinga tshilapfu kha u vhala tshibveledzwa zwi a thithisa kha u pfesesa havhuḁi mudzedze wa nganetshelo na puloto. Dziḁwe kiḁasi dzi a kona u vhala zwibveledzwa dzi si khou thusiwa. Zwi tea u ḁuḁwedzwa. Vhurendi vhu tea u gudiswa, hu si zwirendo. Kha vha vhaḁe zwirendo zwinzhi kiḁasini, vha vhone uri vhagudi vha kona u ḁwala zwirendo nga vhone vhaḁe.
- U ḁalutshedzela tshibveledzwa tsha ḁitheretsha ndi nyito i teaho u itwa yunivesithi, nahone vhagudi kha vhuimo uvhu a vha tei u ita ḁhalutshedzelo ya maimo a ḁḁha nga u rali. Fhedziha muhumbulo woḁe wa u gudisa ḁitheretsha ndi u sumbedza vhagudi uri luambo lwa hayani lu nga shumiswa hu na nzhele, vhuḁali, khumbulo na vhuḁi. Zwi amba u sedza zwavhuḁi kha uri ḁitheretsha i sikwa hani, ya shumiswa hani na u dzudzanyululwa hafhu u itela u bvisele khagala na u khwaḁhisedza zwine zwa khou ambiwa. Mishumo iyo i nga dzhenisa u linga u vha hone na u sa vha hone ha zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo, uri ndi zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo zwifhio zwo nangiwo nga muḁwali na uri ndi ngani; tshivhumbeo tsha mafhungo na u ḁwala pharagirafu, kana kudzulele kwa zwirendo, kunangele kwa maipfi, kuolele kwa maipfi kha tshibveledzwa; kushumisele kwa zwiga, mubvumo na muvhala ho teaho. Vhezhi ha mushumo uyu wo teiwa kha ḁitheretsha, fhedzi u sengulusa mutalo muḁwe na muḁwe wa tshibveledzwa zwi kwasha ndeme yatsho.

- U űwala ha vhusiki vhu tea u űmekanywa na ngudo iűwe na iűwe ya űlitheretsha. Mishumo ya u űwala ine ya űoda u pfesesiwa ha űlitheretsha ine ya khou vhalwa i a thusa vhukuma kha u swikelela maimo a u takalela zwa vhusiki kha vhagudi. Nyambedzano kiűasini dzi a vha dzavhuđi arali muűwe na muűwe a tshi dzhenelela a shela mulenzhe. Fhedzi nyambedzano dza kiűasini dzi no livhiswa kha mishumo ya u űwala dzi đisa ndivho na mbuelo yavhuđi.
- Tsha u fhedzisa, ndi zwa ndeme u sumbedza uri űlitheretsha a si mafhungo a uri phindulo ndi dzone lini . Tshibveledzwa tsho fhelela tshi na zwine tsha amba, hu si zwipiđa nga zwipiđa zwatsho, u vhalwa havhuđi ha tshibveledzwa hu katela tsho fhelela kha nđowedzo ya űhalutshedzelo, vhusiki, vhuűe na ya űhođisiso.

2.6 Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho kha kharikhuűamu

Kharikhuűamu ya Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma yo đisendeka nga vhege dza 40 kha űwaha wa tshikolo dzo avhelwa awara dza 4.5 nga vhege. Luambo lu funzwa u ya nga sekele ya vhege mbili ya awara dza 9. Tsumbatshifhinga i tea u űea tshifhinga tsha pheriodo ya davhulu nga vhege, u itela u tendela nyito dza nyengedzedzo dzi ngaho sa u űwala uri dzi fhedziswe.

Kha sekele ya vhege mbili u avhelwa ha tshifhinga hu tevhelaho ha zwikili zwo fhambanaho zwa luambo ho anganyelwa:

Zwikili	U avhelwa ha Tshifhinga kha Sekele ya vhege Mbili(Awara)	%
U thetshesesa na u amba	1	10
U vhalwa na u űalela: űholokanyoűivho na űlitheretsha	4	45
U űwala na u űekedza	3	35
Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo (izwi zwo vanganyiwavho kha zwikili zwiűa (4)	1	10

Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho zwikili zwa luambo zwo fhambanaho kha Gireidi dza 10 na 11 ndi vhege dza 36. Vhege nűa dzo vhetshelwa mulingo. Tshifhinga tsha Luambo lwa Nyengedzedzo lwa u Thoma kha Gireidi ya 12 ndi vhege dza 30. Vhege dza fumi dzo vhetshelwa milingo.

KHETHEKANYO YA 3: MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO

Heyi khethekanyo i na zwipiḁa ZWIVHILI: Zwikili, Zwi re ngomu na Zwiḁirathedzhi kha kharikhuḁamu ya Dzinyambo na Pulane dza u Funza.

3.1 U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA

U thetshelesa na u amba zwo fhambana, fhedzi ndi zwikili zwivhili zwi tikedzanaho. Vhuvhili hazwo zwi dzula zwi hone kiḁasirumuni naho lu si lwa fomaḁa musi vhagudi vha tshi ḁanganedza kana u amba mafhungo. U thetshelesa na u amba ha fomaḁa ho khetheaho hu ḁoḁa ndaela yo livhaho. U thetshelesa na u amba ha fomaḁa na hu si ha fomaḁa ho vangana na u vhala, u ḁwala na ḁḁowendḁowe ya luambo, nahone u amba hu nga ḁi ḁea tshibveledzwa tshivhumbeo tsha Oraḁa (sa u vhalela ḁḁha).

U THETSHELESA

Maitele a u thetshelesa

U funza u thetshelesa hu anzela u shuma nga u dzhenisa zwiteḁwa zwa maitele a u thetshelesa. Heyi ndi nyito ine ya dzhia maimo mararu ane a ḁana zwiḁirathedzhi zwa u thetshelesa ho ḁiimisaho nga hoḁhe, u itela u ḁalutshedza mulaedza na u pfesesa tshipitshi na zwiḁwe zwivhumbeo zwa u thetshelesa. Maga o raloho ha nga tevhelwi hoḁhe-hoḁhe kha maitele aya. Sa tsumbo, musi vhagudi vha tshi khou thetshelesa ḁhalutshedzo yo rekhodiwaho vha ḁo ranga nga nyito ya u vhala ha thangeli hune ha ḁuḁula u thetshelesa hu na ndivho ha dovha ha vha thusa u ḁikwamanya na tshenzhemo yavho. Nyito dza u thetshelesa dzi vha thusa u elelwa zwoḁhe nga vhuḁalo u ela vhuḁi ha mulaedza. U vhala ha nga murahu hu nga ita uri vhagudi vha fhindlele nga ha zwe vha zwi pfa vhe kha nyambedzano.

ḁḁowendḁowe dza tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa na u linga zwi ri ḁea tshikhala tsha u gudisa u thetshelesa.

U rangela u thetshelesa hu ḁivhadza vhagudi nyimele ya u thetshelesa. Hu vusuludza ḁivho yavho ya kale nga ha ḁhoho, na u vha dzudzanyela u thetshelesa.

- U ḁuḁula/dzinginya ḁivho ya siangane hu sa athu thetshelesiwa
- U bvumba zwine tshibveledzwa tsha amba nga ha zwiwo zwi tshi bva kha ḁhoho
- U shuma nga maipfi a ndeme kha ḁivhaipfi i so ngo ḁowelwaho nga vhagudi
- Mudededzi a nga setha mbudziso thangeli dza u thetshelesa u itela u sedzulusa tshenzhemo ya vhagudi
- Vhagudi vha tea u ḁidzudzanya nga u vha na tshomedzo dzi ngaho sa penisela na mabambiri a u ḁwalela.

Nga tshifhinga tsha u thetshelesa vhagudi vha thetshelesa vha tshi itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho (Dzhielani nzhele uri ndi maitele avhuḁi musi vhagudi vha tshi thetshelesa tshibveledzwa lunzhi, kha zwithu zwo fhambanaho tshifhinga tshiḁwe na tshiḁwe.)

U thetshesela u itela u wana mafhungo o khetheaho:

- U dīvha mihumbulo mihulwane na i i tikedzaho
- U dzulela u sedzulusa u pfesesa milaedza nga u ita vhuṭumani, u ita mahumbulelwa, na u dzhia tsheo, u saukanya na u vhuisa muhumbulo
- U ita notsi dzi no amba, u sumbedza mishumo na zwine maipfi a amba , u mepa, u khethekanya, u ṅweledza, u ita mutevhe wa u sedzulusa, u ṭalutshedza
- U dzhiela nzhele luambo lwa muvhili na zwi vhoneleho zwi tsivhudzaho zwa tshiambi.

U thetshesela u itela tsenguluso na tsaukanyo ya vhudzivhaltsatsaladzo

- U fhambanya vhukati ha mbuno na kuvhonele kwa muthu
- U ṭalutshedzela na u ṭhaṭhuvha thouni ya mulaedza
- U dīvha na u ṭalutshedzela luambo luṅwe na luṅwe lwa nyanyuwo na lwa u fhuredzela
- U fhindula tshibveledzwa nga vhusedzi.

U thetshesela u itela vhudavhidzani/vhukwamani

- U amba nga u sielisana kha nyambedzano dza zwigwada
- U vhudzisa mbudziso u itela uri vhudavhidzani hu dī dzula hu hone
- U fhindula kha luambo, u amba nga zwipiḡa zwa muvhili, u ṭanganya maṭo na luambo lwa muvhili
- U shumisa milayo yo teaho ya u sumbedzo ṭhonifho kha vhaṅwe.

U thetshesela u sumbedza dzangalelo

- U fhindula kha nyimele dza vhudavhidzani
- U shumisa milayo ya u sielisana kha nyambedzano
- U vhudzisa mbudziso u itela uri vhudavhidzani vhu ye phanḡa
- U fhindula kha luambo, u amba nga zwipiḡa zwa muvhili, u ṭanganya maṭo na luambo lwa muvhili.
- U sumbedza u pfesesa vhushaka vhukati ha luambo na mvelele nga u ṭana ṭhonifho ya zwa milayo ya mvelele
- U fhindula kha zwiṭalusi zwa lunako kha zwibveledzwa zwa Oraḡa, sa tsumbo, mutevhetsindo, nyelelo, mubvumo, imedzhari, u amba nga zwipiḡa zwa muvhili zwi tshimbilelanaho na tshibveledzwa.

Nga murahu ha u thetshesela hu tevhela tshenzhemo ya u thetshesela.

Vhagudi vha:

- fhindula mbudziso
- sedzulusa notsi
- u nweledza
- U pfukisela mafhungo a tshi bva kha maitele a Oraja u ya kha u n'wala, sa tsumbo: u shumisa mafhungo u labela daigiramu
- U saukanya mafhungo maswa na ndivho ya u ranga
- U pendela, u thathuvha, u nea mahumbulwa awe, na u fhindula nga vhusedzi ha tsatsaladzi.

U AMBA

U fundza amba hu anzela u dzhiela nzhele masia othe a u amba, a fomaļa na a si a fomaļa, u bva kha u haseledza ho vhangiwaho u swika kha dibeithi dza fomaļa na u nekedza. U amba zwi khagala, nga u elela, zwo tumekanaho, nga vhuḍifulufheli nahone nga ngona zwi tea u vha yone ndivho ya u funza u amba.

Maitele a u amba

Maitele a u amba o vhumbwa nga zwiteidzhi zwi tevhelaho:

- U pulana, u ṭoḍisisa na u dzudzanya.
- U ita ṅowendowe na u nekedza.



U amba hu si ha fomaļa na mushumo wa tshigwada

(Hu sedzwe “Mbonalo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo kha vhudavhidzani ha Oraja”afho fhasi).

U amba na u nekedza ha fomaļa

Maitele a u amba ha fomaļa kanzhi a kwama 1) u pulana, u ṭoḍisisa , na u vhekanya na 2) u ita ṅowendowe na u nekedza. ṅowendowe na u nekedza ha fomaļa zwi nga ṭoda tshivhumbeo tsha u tou n'wala.

U pulana, u ṭoḍisisa na u vhekanya

Vhagudi vha tea u sumbedza u pulana, u ṭoḍisisa na u vhekanya zwikili zwa u nekedza nga:

- U shumisa zwiko na zwishumiswa u itela u wana na u nanga mafhungo
- U n'wala notsi na manweledzo zwi tshi bva kha zwiko na zwickhala zwo fhambanaho
- U dzhenisa mbuno na tsumbo zwi tshi ya nga ṭoḍea dza mushumo
- U shumisa marangaphanda na magumo zwi pfallaho, tsumbo khotshesheni dza maṅwalwa, na hune dza bva hone
- U bveledza mihumbulo na u ṭaṭisana: u vhekanya mbuno, dzitsumbo nz. nga ṅila i lunzhedzanaho

- Kha u țãța khani, hu ñewe vhuțanzi ho teaho, tsumbo, zwitatisitika, u ñea vhuțanzi, zwiwo zwo khetheaho
- U shumisa zwithu zwa u thetshelesa na/kana zwine wa tou vhona u itela u khwinisa u ñekedza ho țaluleaho.

U ita ñdowendowe na u ñekedza

Vhagudi vha sumbedza zwikili zwa u ita ñdowendowe na u amba. Vha

- shumisa ñdila dzo teaho dza u amba na vhathu
- sumbedza u ñivha vhathetshelesi, mbudziso dzi nyanyulaho, ndovhololo, na u awela
- sumbedza u ñivha nyimele: tshipitshi tsha fomaļa na tshi si tsha fomaļa kana luambo lu so ngo linganywaho/ țambaho
- bvisela khagala na u tikedza muhumbulo wau kha nyambedzano na mvanganyo
- shumisa Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo zwo teaho
- shumisa thekiniki ya u amba na ya u sa amba u kwhațhisedza zwine zwa khou ambiwa, tsumbo: thounu, u bvisa ipfi/muungo, volumu, u sielisana/thempfo, u ita mafurase, u shumisa u amba nga mațo, u amba nga tshifhațuwo, u amba nga zwiga na luambo lwa muvhili)
- amba zwo teaho, zwi khagala na kubulele kwone, na u ñea muhumbulo wone.



Mbonalo na milayo zwa zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani ha Oraḷa

U amba/tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa tsha Oraḷa	Ndivho	Mbonalo
<p>Nyambedzano i si ya fomaḷa/u davhidzana/mufhindulano/mushumo wa tshigwada</p> <p>Lavhelesani: Maambeke o shumiswaho kha khaseledzo ya TshivenḌa - Mutevhe wa zwo shumiswaho afho Fhasi</p>	<p>U kovhekana mihumbulo, mahumbulwa na kuvhonele zwo livha zwigwada zwa vhathu</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thoma na u vhulunga nyambedzano • U shumisa milayo ya u sielisana • U ḡadzisa zwikhala na u tuḡuwedza muambi • U ḡalutshedza maambiwa ho teaho • U ḡea muhumbulo wau wa dovha wa kona u u imelela • U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo • U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso u itela u vhulunga vhudavhidzani • U alusa ndivho ya u shuma sa tshigwada nga u vha murangphanḡa na miḡwe mishumo • U fhindula, u ḡea ngafhadzo, u ḡanganya maḡo na luambo lwa muvhili. fhindula nga zwiga/u amba nga maḡo na u amba nga muvhili • U shuma nga zwiga na ndzudzanyo yavhuḡi nga kha u ḡibvisela khagala, kuimele na u amba nga zwipiḡa zwa muvhili
<p>U vhalela ḡḡha hu so ngo lugiselaho</p>	<p>U kovhekana tshinḡwalwa tsha iwe muḡe kana tsha vhanḡwe</p>	<p>U vhala zwi pḡalaho u ya nga zwine zwa amba na ndivho</p> <p>U bula maipfi nga ḡḡila ine a si xedze zwine a amba</p> <p>U pfumbisa zwine zwa amba nga thounu, kushumisele kwa ipfi, luvhilo, u amba nga maḡo, kuimele na nga u amba nga zwipiḡa zwa muvhili</p>

U amba hu si ha fomaḷa na mushumo wa tshigwada

U amba na u nekeda ha foma

Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa tsha u amba/Oraja	Ndivho	Mbonalo
<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho</p> <p>Lushaka ulwu lu do sumbedza vhuṭanzi ha ṭhodiṣiso na ndugiselo</p>	<p>Dzo fhambanaho:</p> <p>U ḡivhadza/ u kwengweledza/ u kovhekana na u khwaṭhisedza kuvhonele kwawe/kana kwa vhuṅe</p> <p>Muvhigo wa oraja, tsedzuluso/ riviya.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita ṭhodiṣiso • U dzudzanya zwishumiswa nga ṅila i tevhekanaho. nanga na u bveledza mihumbulo mihulwane hu tshi tikedzwa nga tsumbo • U shumisa tshivhumbeo, ḡivhaipfi, luambo na milayo yalwo zwo teaho. • U shumisa mbudziso dzi sa ṭodi phindulo, u awela na ndovhololo • U shumisa thouni, kubvisele kwa ipfi, phimo, u ṭanganya maṭo, kuimele na ngafhadzo • U shumisa marangaphanda na magumo zwo teaho • U shumisa tshitaila na redzhiṣitara zwo teaho • U shumisavho thusedzi/zwishumiswa zwa u vhone, zwa u pfiwa na zwa u vhone na u pfiwa, tsumbo: tshati, phoṣitara, zwithu zwazwo na zwifanyiso
<p>Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho</p>	<p>Dzo fhambanaho:</p> <p>u ṅetshedza tshipitshi hu si na u pulana /u tevhekanya nga u ṭavhanya/u shumisa thekhiniki dza tshipitshi nga tshifhinga tshituku tsho ṅewaho</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa thouni, kubvisele kwa ipfi, phimo, kuṭanganyele kwa maṭo, kuimele na ngafhadzo • U sumbedza u dzhiela ṅha vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo na u ita vhwamani na vhatsheshelesi • U shumisa ḡivhaipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwo teaho nga ṅila yone • U shumisa mathomo na magumo a pfallaho.
<p>U vhaḡala ṅha ho lugiselwaho</p>	<p>U kovhekana tshibveledzwa tsho ṅwalwaho nga iwe muṅe kana nga vhaṅwe, u mvumvusa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhaḡala nga u tou elela nahone zwavhuḡi zwi tshi ya nga ndivho • U bula maipfi hu si na u khakhisa ṭhalutshedzo • U ṭuṭuwedza ṭhalutshedzo nga kushumisele kwone kwa thouni, kubvisele kwa ipfi, himo, kuṭanganyisele kwa maṭo, kuimele na ngafhadzo.

Inthaviyu	<p>U kora mafhungo a bvaho kha kuvhonele kwa muthu/vhuṅe kana phanele</p> <p>Kha Gireidi ya 12 vhagudi vha ḡo ita nyedzisele ya inthaviyu ya u ṭoḡa mushumo.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana na u lugisela inthaviyu, tsumbo: u wana ndivho yayo, zwe zwa itisa uri i vhe hone, na u lugisa mbudziso • U sika rapoto/u vhoḡholowa ha muinthaviyuwiwa (nyimele ya u fulufhedzana) • U thetshesela nga vhuroḡwane, u ṭhaṭhuvha phindulo na u fhindula nga ḡila yo teaho • U ḡivhadza vhashelamulenzhe • U vhudzisa mbudziso u itela u kora mafhungo. Mbudziso dzi tea u vha dzo teaho nahone dzi humbulelaho na u ṭhonifha • U ḡweledza kana u rekhoda phindulo, tsumbo, nga u dzhia notsi, u ḡweledza, u vhekanya na u dzudzanya phindulo nga ḡila i re na ndunzhendunzhe • U vhina kana u vala inthaviyu, tsumbo: u livhuwa muinthaviyuwiwa.
-----------	--	--

Lavhelesani hafhu na mahumbulwanyangaredzi nga ha u pulana na u ḡekedza zwi re afho ḡha.

U ṭaṭa na kuvhonele kwawe

Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa tsha u amba/oraḡa	Ndivho	Mbonalo
Nyambedzano ya Phanele	U kovhekana kuvhonele kana mafhungo a bvaho kha zwiko zwo fhambanaho	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Muambi muḡwe na muḡwe u amba nga tshiteḡwa tshikene tsha ṭhoho • U dzhiela ḡha mushumo wa mudzulatshidulo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o U tshimbidza zwavhuḡi phanele o U langa tshifhinga o U sa bva kha adzhenda o U ṭuṭuwedza u dzhenelela kha nyambedzano o U sa dzhia sia o U humbela ḡambiwa kana vouthu.

<p>Dibeithi</p>	<p>U ḡaḡa kuvhonele kwo fhambanaho nga ha ḡohoho yo nangiawaho</p> <p>Itshi ndi tshivhumbeo tsha oraḡa tsha fomaḡa tsha u ḡalelwa kana u dzhenelelwa nga tshitshavha.</p>	<p>Kutshimbidzele kwa dibeithi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zwigwada zwivhili zwa vhaambi, hunzhi vhararu kha tshigwada, vha ḡaḡa vha tshi khou ima na ḡohoho kana u hanedza madzinginywa. Madzinginywa a vha na u kumedzela muhumbulo, sa tsumbo: 'Tshipuga tsha bola ya milenzhe tsho alusa ikonomi yashu', nḡhani ha u tou ri: 'Tshipuga tsha bola ya milenzhe'. • Matshimbidzele a khanedzano a langiwa nga mudzalatshidulo ane a: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o ḡivhadza ḡohoho na u ḡea siangane yayo o ḡivhadza muambi muḡwe na muḡwe o langa tshifhinga - vhaambi vha vha vho ḡewa tshifhinga o langa tshifhinga o langa therisano musi ḡohoho yo no vulelwa u ambiwa (sedzani afho fhasi) o langa vouthu (sedzani afho fhasi) • Mudzalatshidulo u ḡivhadza ḡohoho ya khanedzano a humbela muambi wa u thoma uri a u kumedze (tshigwada tshi imaho na ḡohoho) uri vha ambe • Muambi wa u thoma u ḡekedza khanedzano a tshi ima na ḡikumudzwa. • Muambi wa u thoma wa u hanedza ḡohoho(wa tshigwada tshi hanedzanaho na ḡohoho) u ḡekedza ḡikumudzwa a tshi ḡaḡa. • Muambi wa vhuvhili a imaho na ḡohoho u fhaḡa kha zwa tshigwada tshawe a tshi engedza u ḡaḡa nga u pwasha mbuno dza tshiambi tsho fhiraho. • Tshiambi tshi tevhelaho tsha tshigwada tshi hanedzaho tshi ita zwithihi. • ḡikumudzwa ḡi vulelwa na vhaḡaleli (vhathetshelesi) uri ḡi ambiwe na u vhudziswa. • U bva kha idzo nyambedzano nga u tou angaredza, tshigwada tshi hanedzaho tshi a ranga u pendela. Muambi wa vhararu u dovholola makumedzwa mahulwane a tshigwada tshawe a tshi edzisa u kwengeledza vhathetshelesi uri vha vouthu vha tshi hanedzana na a tshi edzisa u kwengeledza vhathetshelesi uri vha vouthu vha tshi hanedzana na ḡohoho, a tshi tikedza nga mbuno. Tshiambi tshi nga ḡi pwashavho na mbuno dza u rangani. • Tshiambi tsha vhararu tshi imaho na ḡohoho tshi itavho nga u ralo • Dibeithi/khanedzano i nga ḡi vhiniwa na mvelelo dza wanala nga ḡila dzo fhambanaho, sa tsumbo, nga u linga zwipitshi (na u ḡea maraga) nga muhaḡuli kana ḡikumudzwa ḡa tou voutheliwa.
------------------------	---	--

U amba u itela ndivho/nyimele dzo khetheaho

Lushaka/Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa tsha u amba/oraġa	Ndivho	Mbonalo
U ġea masia	U vhudza muthu uri u ya hani fhethu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisesa ġimudi ġa ndaela • U shumisa mafhungo mapfufhi a pġalaho • U shumisa nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho • U amba /sumbedza nga ha fhethu ho khetheaho • U anganyela nga ha vhukule vhu lavhelelwaho • U ġea mafhungo nga ha zwiimiswa zwi wanalaho nġilani ya u ya fhethu henefho
Ndaela	U ġalutshedza kushumisele kwa thulusi/tshithu kana tshishumiswa, sa u bika zwiġiwa, u lugisa zwo tshinyalaho, nz.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ġalutshedza kushumisele kwa tshishumiswa kana kuitelele kwa tshithu • U ġalusa matheriaġa une wa ġo ġoġea • U ġalutshedza ndaela dzi re khagala dzi re dzone nahone dzi lunzhedzanaho • U shumisa ġivhaipfi, kuambele na luambo lwa thekiniki zwo teaho
U ġivhadza muambi	U ġea vhathu mafhungo nga ha muambi kana mueni	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U wana mafhungo o teaho nga ha muambi • U shumisa tshitaila na redzhisiġara zwa fomaġa • U sika dzangalelo na ndavhelelo kha vha ġanganedzaho mafhungo, tsumbo: nga u vhudza vha ġanganedzaho mafhungo zwine wa ġivha na zwo itwaho nga muambi • U fhaġa ndavhelelo nga u, tsumbo, u ita u tshi awela, u shandukisa ipfi • U vhina nga nġila yo khwaġhaho nahone i re na vhuġifufheli.
U ġea ndivhuwo	U livhuwa muambi nga murahu ha musi o amba	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa redzhisiġara ya fomaġa • U thetshesela nga vhuroñwane kha muambi u itela u ġo amba zwa ndeme kha zwe a zwi kwama • U bula zwiga zwa ndeme kha tshipitshi • U fhedza nga nungo na vhuġifhinduleli.

Tsumbo dza maambeke ane a shumisiwa kha vhudavhidzani ha Tshivenda

<p>U HUMBELA THENDELO/KHUMBELO</p> <p>Ndi nga...?</p> <p>Ndo vha ndi tshi nga...?</p> <p>Zwi nga konadzea kha nge...?</p> <p>Zwo luga arali...?</p> <p>Zwi nga luga arali...?</p> <p>Ni nga vhilaela arali nda...?</p> <p>Ndi humbela u/ntendeleni/nga vha ntendele ndi...</p> <p>Ni nga tenda u...?</p>	<p>U DZHENELELA</p> <p>Pfarelo, ndi nga...?</p> <p>Pfarelo, ni vhona ndi tshi nga...?</p> <p>Pfarelo, ni divha...?</p> <p>Ndi humbela pfarelo, ni nga nthusa-vho...?</p>
<p>U NETSHEDZA THUSO</p> <p>Ndi nga ni thusa?</p> <p>Ndi ni thuse?</p> <p>Ni khou toḡa tshinwe tshithu?</p> <p>Ni nga toḡa thuso?</p> <p>Ni a toḡa thuso?</p> <p>Ndi nga ni thusa nga mini ḡamusu?</p>	<p>U HUMBELA THUSO</p> <p>Ndi nga thuswa nga...?</p> <p>Ni nga nthusa nga...?</p> <p>Ndi toḡa thuso nga...?</p> <p>Ndi humbela thuso...</p> <p>Ndi humbela u fariwa tshanda nga...</p>
<p>PFARELO</p> <p>Pfarelo</p> <p>Ndi humbela pfarelo kha...</p> <p>Ndi a divhola</p> <p>Ndi humbela khangwelo</p> <p>Ndi humbela pfarelo</p> <p>Mpfareleni.</p> <p>Pfarelo</p> <p>Ndi humbela pfarelo</p>	<p>MBILAELO</p> <p>Ndi farelwe u vhuya nda amba hezwi, fhedzi...</p> <p>Ndi farelwe u vhuya nda ni dina, fhedzi...</p> <p>Khamusi no hangwa u...</p> <p>Ndi vhona u nga ni nga vha no hangwa u...</p> <p>Ndi farelwe arali ndo bva nḡa ha nḡila, fhedzi...</p> <p>Hu nga vha ho vha na u sa pfesesa nga ha... fhedzi</p> <p>Ni so ngo ntshanda,</p>
<p>U NEA TSIVHUDZO</p> <p>A thi vhoni ni tshi tea u...</p> <p>Ni tea u...</p> <p>A no ngo tea u...</p> <p>Arali ndo vha ndi inwi, ndo vha...</p> <p>Arali ndo vha ndi kha vhuimo haḡu, ndo vha ndi..</p> <p>Arali ndo vha ndi kha nyimele yaḡu, ndo vha ndi...</p> <p>Khwiḡe ni tshi nga...</p> <p>Ni si vhuye na...Kha zwoḡhe, ni so ngo...</p>	<p>U SUMBEDZA LUTAMO</p> <p>Ni nga takalela u...</p> <p>Ndi nga namba nda...</p> <p>Khezwi ri sa...</p> <p>Ndi zwone, nḡe ndo vha ndi tshi nga tama.... ḡwi ni ri mini?</p> <p>Ni vhona ri tshi nga ita mini?</p> <p>Arali zwo vha zwi kha nḡe ndo vha ndi.....Ndi vhona u nga ri nga...</p>
<p>U HUMBULELA/ U ITA MAHUMBULELWA</p> <p>Ndi nga ri a nga vha e tsini na u...</p> <p>I nga di toḡa zwiḡwe...</p> <p>A nga divha...</p> <p>Zwi vhonele u nga...</p> <p>Khamusi a nga toḡa zwiḡwe...</p> <p>Khamusi vha toḡa u...</p> <p>Zwi a konḡa u amba, fhedzi ndi humbulela uri...</p> <p>A thi tou vha na vhuḡanzi, fhedzi ndi humbula...</p>	<p>U NEA MUHUMBULO U SONGO FHELELAHO</p> <p>Vha nga vha vhe...</p> <p>Vha nga lingana...</p> <p>Vha na tshivalo tshihulu...humbulela u swika...</p> <p>Ndi lushaka lwa...</p> <p>Ndi lushaka lwa...</p> <p>Ndi vha u.....</p> <p>Zwi a konḡa u amba, fhedzi ndi humbulela...</p> <p>A thi tou vha na vhuḡanzi, fhedzi ndi humbula.....</p>

<p>U ONESA</p> <p>Nyendo ndapfu, madalo, u bviswa</p> <p>Ni vhe na lwendo lwavhuḡi</p> <p>Ni ḡiphiḡe nga madalo</p> <p>Ni tshimbile zwavhuḡi</p> <p>Ni ḡiphiḡe nga maḡuvha aḡu a vhuawelo/holodeni</p> <p>ḡiphiḡeni!</p> <p>Ni vhe na tshifhinga tshavhuḡi musi ni resituarenteni</p> <p>Ni ḡiphiḡe ni ḡoroboni</p> <p>NDUMELISO NGA MURAHU HA LWENDO</p> <p>Lwo vha lu hani lwendo lwaḡu nga goloi/bufho/bisi?</p> <p>No ḡiphiḡa (madaloni)?</p> <p>Lwo vha lu hani lwendo/bufho?</p>	<p>U ḡISEDZULUSA</p> <p>Hezwi zwo vha zwavhuḡi ngauri...</p> <p>Ndo zwi ita zwavhuḡi ngauri...</p> <p>Zwo vha zwi tshi ḡo vha zwavhuḡi arali ndo vha...</p> <p>Hezwi zwo vha zwi tshi nga khwinisea arali...</p> <p>Hezwi zwi nga khwinisea nga...</p> <p>Mvelaphanḡa i/a i ho khagala ngauri...</p> <p>Hezwi zwo bvelela ngauri...</p>
--	--

Mahumbulwa nga ha vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwine zwa ḡo shumiswa kha tholokanyonḡivho ya uthetshelesa

Zwibveledzwa	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oraḡa, zwa u vhona, zwa u vhona na u thetshelesa na maḡwalwa manzhi a bvaho kha midia nanzhi • Zwibveledzwa zwa u thetshelesa (Gireidi ya10 na 11, u thetshelesa tshipiḡa (kiḡipu) ya tholokanyonḡivho tshine tsha dzhia minete mivhili. Gireidi ya12, tshipiḡa (kiḡipu) tshine tsha dzhia minete miraru • Zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki • Zwibveledzwa zwa u sumba sia na mafhungo • Zwibveledzwa zwa u pfumbisa • Zwibveledzwa zwa u vhona na u thetshelesa (Fiḡimu, mbekanyamushumo dza theḡevishini na dokhumenthari, zwifanyiso, mivhigo, mbekanyamushumo dza radio, video dza muzika) 	Gireidi ya10	maipfi a 150 / minete mivhili (2)
	Gireidi ya 11	Maipfi a 250 /minete mivhili na hafu (2 ½)
	Gireidi ya12	maipfi a 350 /minete miraru (3)
<p>KANA thesite ya minete dza 30 na tshipiḡa tsha odio na minete mivhili (gireidi ya 10 & 11) na tshipiḡa tsha odio ya minete 3 (Gireidi 12) i re na mbudziso dzi no ḡo fhindulwa.</p>		

Tshifhinga tsho anganyelwaho tsha vhudavhidzani ha Oraḡa

Zwibveledzwa	Tshifhinga Gireidi ya10-12
U haseledza, kxanedzano, foramu/tshigwada/nyambedzano nga panele	minete i linganaho 20-30 kha tshigwada/kiḡasi
Mufhindulano	Minete i linganaho 3-4 kha vhavhili, minete 5-6 kha tshigwada
Masia na ndaela	Minete i linganaho 1 - 2
Inthaviyu	Minete i linganaho 8 - 10 ya tshigwada
U ḡivhadza muambi, maipfi a ndivhuwo	Minete i linganaho 1 - 2
U vhalo ho lugiselwaho	Minete i linganaho 2 - 3
Zwipitshi, muvhigo, tzedzuluso zwo lugiselwaho	Minete i linganaho 2-3
U anetshela tshiḡori	Minete i linganaho 5
Muḡangano na maitete	Minete i linganaho 8 - 10 ya tshigwada
Vhudavhidzani ha u amba ha ḡuvha liḡwe na liḡwe, tsumbo; u ḡoḡa thuso, u humbela pfarelo, nz.	Minete i linganaho 1- 2

3.2 U VHALA NA U ȚALELA

U vhalana u țalela zwi țanganya zwithu zwi vhili: 1) u guda na u shumisa zwi țirathedzhi u țalutshedza na u pfesesa tshibveledzwa 2); u guda na u shumisa ndivho ya zwi țalusi zwa tshibveledzwa. Vhuvhili ha zwi țwa izwi zwi tea u vha hone musu hu tshi gudiswa u vhalana u țalela zwi bveledzwa zwa țitheretsha na zwi si zwa țitheretsha.

U vhalana u țalela magudiswa (zwi re ngomu) zwi vhekanywa nga: 1) u vhalana u pfesesa; 2) u vhalana ha u guda ha foma ța (bugupfarwa) na 3) u vhalana ha nyengedzedzo nga wo țhe.

Maitela a u vhalana

U funza u vhalana zwi anzela u shuma nga u dzhenisa zwi țwa zwa maitela a u vhalana. Heyi ndi nyito ine ya dzhia maimo mararu ane a sumbedza tshi țirathedzhi tsha u vhalana ho țimisa nga ho țhe u itela u țalutshedza mulaedza na u pfesesa tshibveledzwa. Maga ha nga tevhelwi o ralo ho țhe ho țhe kha phurosese iyi lini. Sa tsumbo, musu vhagudi vha tshi khou vhalana tshibveledzwa kana bugu ine vha si i divhe vha tea u do ranga nga u ita nyito ya **thangela u vhalana** ine ya do vha thusa u divha tshivhumbeo tsha nđa tsha tshibveledzwa kana bugu yeneyo, na u thusa vhagudi u dibadekanya na bugu yeneyo zwi tshi ya na tshenzhemo yavho. Nyito dza **u vhalana** dzi do vha thusa u saukanya tshivhumbeo na mbonalo dza luambo nga vhu țalo.

U rangela u vhalana zwi divhadza vhagudi lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa. Hezwi zwi țu țula vhu dibadekanyi na ndivho yo no gudwaho kha mirole yo fhelaho.

- U sikima na sekana mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa: dzina, țhoho, țhohwana, khephisheni, zwi țwa zwi vhalana, mafhungo a zwifanyiso, tsumbo, fonho, u nombora, kuvhekanyelwe kwa mafhungo, aikhoni, nyolo, girafu, tshati, dayagiramu, mapa, menyu wa u kokodzela fhasi, u to ța nga u shumisa ipfi ța ndeme, nz.
- U sedza nga nđha zwipi ța zwa bugu itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane na zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho, tsumbo: sia țari ța dzina ța bugu, zwi re ngomu, ndima, gu țosari, indekisi, aphen disisi, futhinoutu, nz.
- U humbulela nga u shumisa mafhungo o waniwaho kha u sikima na u sikana
- U shuma na divha ipfi ya ndeme inwe na inwe ine ya nga vha i sa divhei kha vhagudi.

U vhalana zwi katela u nea țalutshedzo kha tshibveledzwa na u dzhiela nđha mbonalo dza luambo lwo shumiswaho khatsho:

- U ita nga nungo dzo țhe uri tshibveledzwa tshi vhe na zwine tsha amba.
- U wana țalutshedzo dza maipfi na zwifanyiso zwi so ngo do weleaho nga u shumisa zwikili kha u vhalana uri nangoho tshivalwa ndi tsha mudzio
- U shumisa zwi țirathedzhi zwa kupfesesele; u vhalana uri hu na vhu țamani, u sala murahu kupfesesele, u dzudzanya luvhilo lwa u vhalana nga nđila yone kha vhuleme vhu re hone kha tshibveledzwa, u dovha u vhalana hune zwa vha zwo tea, u vha na ndavhelelo ya mafhungo ane a nga thusa a wanalaho kha tshibveledzwa, u vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso (u bva kha dzi sa konđi u ya kha dzi konđaho) u vhalana zwithu muhumbuloni, u humbulela, u vhalana u itela u wana mihumbulo mihulwane, u shuma na kunangele kwa maipfi khatsho na mbonalo dza luambo
- U ita notsi na u rweledza mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho.

Nga murahu ha u vhala zwi ita uri vhagudi vha kone u talela na u fhindula tshibveledzwa tshothe:

- U fhindula mbudziso dzine dza bva kha tshibveledzwa nga maitete a u thoma kha dzi sa konqi u ya kha dzi konqaho
- U vhambedza na u fhambanya, u sedzulusa
- U sengulusa, u humbulela mafhedzele na u bvisela vhuipfiwa hau khagala
- U dovha u bveledza lushaka lwa mañwalwa nga u tou ñwala ha ene muñe (he zwa tea).

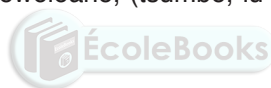
U vhala wo tou fombe (ho tandavhuwaho) ha zwibveledzwa zwa litheretsha na zwi si zwa litheretsha

Nga tshifhinga tsha maitete a u vhala zwiñirathedzhi zwi tevhelaho zwi fanela u shumiswa:

U vhala wo tou fombe ha zwibveledzwa zwa u ñwala zwipfufhi u itela U PFESEA kha vhuimo ha ipfi

Vhagudi vha shumisa zwiñirathedzhi zwo fhambanaho u ñalutshedza zwibveledzwa. Vha fhaña ñivhaipfi nga u shumisa zwa u pfesesa na u shumisa tshenzhemo.

- U shumisa ñhalusamaipfi, thesaurasi na miñwe mishumo yo laedzwaho khayoyu itela u wana zwine maipfi kana zwipiña zwa maipfi zwa amba zwone, mupeleto, kubulele kwa maipfi, na figara dza muambo na maipfi a so ngo ñowealeho.
- U ñivha ñhalutshedzo dza thangi dzo ñowealeho, (tsumbo, lu-, tshi-, ñi-) na mitshila yo ñowealeho (tsumbo, -is-, -es-, -e!el-)
- U wana zwine maipfi a amba zwone na vhuñumani hao na lushaka lwa maipfi hu tshi shumiswa ñivho ya midzi, mitshila na dzithangi zwo ñowealeho.
- U shumisa nyimele yo ñisendekaho nga tshibveledzwa (tsumbo, kha u ñalutshedza zwine fhungo ña amba zwone), u vha na ludungela (tsumbo, khoma, zwiñevhe) na ludungelo lu ñiswaho nga zwifanyiso (tsumbo, mañedere o swifhadzwaho) u itela u wana ñhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ñowealeho
- U ñivha ñiambe!e ñi kwamaho tshiwo tsho ñowealeho (añushini), tsumbo: ‘Vhangani u tou vha Thomasi matenda nga u vhona’.
- U fhambanya vhukati ha ñhalutshedzo dzi re khagala na dzo dzumbamaho
- U saukanya zwine maipfi a re na vhubvo ho fhambanaho a ñisa kha tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, daiñekiti na maipfi o pambiwaho (tsumbo, muamboni, muio, vhu!rotho, geñela, nz).
- U fhambanya vhukati ha maipfi ane a kanganyisa: homonimi, phoñisemi, tsumbo; homonimi ndi maipfi ane a fana tshivhumbeo ngeno ñhalutshedzo dzi sa fani na luthihi, ngeno phoñisemi ndi maipfi ane a fana tshivhumbeo na ñhalutshedzo dzi tshi fhambana ngeno dzi tshi sumbedza vhushaka.
- U ñivha ñhukhufhadzo na akhironimi zwo vhalaho vhukuma.
- U shumisa ñivho ya girama u itela u wana ñhalutshedzo. Sedzani tshivhumbeo tsha luambo- Mutevhe wa maipfi o laedzwaho khao afho fhasi (3.4)



U vhala wo tou fombe ha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo tou nwalaho u itela U PFESESA kha vhuimo ha fhungo na phara

Vhagudi vha shumisa ndivho ya girama u itela un pfesesa kuvhumbele kwa mafhungo na nzudzanyo ya zwibveledzwa. Ngudo ya tshibveledzwa kha vhuimo uvhu i nea tshifhinga tsha mvanganyo ya u funza zwivhumbeo zwa luambo.

- U d̥ivha, u ʔalutshedza na u sengulusa ʔalutshedzo na mishumo ya zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha tshibveledzwa. Sedzani zwivhumbeo zwa luambo - Mutevhe wa maipfi o laedzwaho khao afho fhasi
- U sengulusa tshivhumbeo tsha zwibveledzwa zwo shumisaho u itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho, (tsumbo, ʔhaluso, ʔalutshedzo, zwiitisi na zwi d̥iswaho nga) kha kharikhulamamu yoʔhe na maipfi a vhudavhidzani a elanaho nazwo/maipfi a tswayo/maʔanganyi (tsumbo, nga inwe nd̥ila, tsha u thoma, ngaauri). Sedzani u n̄wala/u nekedza u itela lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsho teaho/tshaka dza mañwalwa.

U vhala wo tou fombe zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa mañwalwa u itela U PFESESA kha vhuimo ha tshibveledzwa tshoʔhe

Vhagudi vha shumisa ndivho ya tshaka dza mañwalwa na zwibveledzwa zwa fomaʔa u kona u pfesesa ʔalutshedzo, ndivho na zwi bveledzwaho nga tshibeledzwa tshoʔhe.

- U vhambedza tshibveledzwa na tshenzhemo dzavho.
- U d̥ivha lushaka lwa mañwalwa na ndivho yalwo, tsumbo, u ʔaʔisana hune ha ʔoda u fhuredzela
- U d̥ivha na u ʔalutshedza maime a muñwali na zwe a livha khazwo.
- U sengulusa zwipikwa zwa zwibveledzwa kana zwibveledzwa zwoʔhe u itela u kona u swika kha mvalatswinga.
- U vhina; u vhumba na u imelela muhumbulo wau
- U sedzulusa u shumisea ha tshibveledzwa u ya nga ndivho
- U vhambedza na u fhambanya zwibveledzwa

U vhala wo tou fombe zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa jitheretsha u itela u n̄wala SAMARI NA U DZHIA NOTSI

Vhagudi vha shumisa u pfesesa havho mbonalo dza zwibveledzwa u n̄wala samari ya tshibveledzwa. Sedzani zwiʔirathedzhi zwa u vhala afho n̄tha

- U sedza nga n̄tha na u sedzela u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa kana muhumbulo muhulwane nga u angaredza
- U edza nga n̄tha na u sedzela u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa kana mihumbulo i tikedzaho yo khetheaho
- U pfufhifhadza mihumbulo mihulwane (shumisani maipfi anu)
- Tevhekanyani mafhungo ni tshi khou shumisa maʔanganyi na zwiʔumanyi zwi tevhekanaho u itela u vhumba tshibveledzwa.

U vhalo wo tou fombe u itela u WANA NDIVHO YA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO NGA NDILA YA VHUDZIVHA/ TSATSALADZO.

Vhagudi vha shumisa u pfesesa ha vho uri luambo lu nga kona hani u sika na u omelela kha vhushaka ha nungo vhu re hone vhukati ha mubveledi na muvhali wa tshibveledzwa. Vha sengulusa vhuimo he muanetsheli a anetshela e khaho musi a tshi khou n'wala tshibveledzwa itsho.

- U d'ivha luambo lwa u nyanyuwa na u fhuredzela,
- U d'ivha luambo lwa u dzhia sia na luvhengelambiluni, na u sedza sia l'ithihi
- U d'ivha mahumbulwa thangeli na u t'atshedza zwine a bveledza
- U gaganya ndivho i katelaho kana u sa katela mafhungo
- U d'ivha maambiwa thwii na a khumbulelwa
- U d'ivha t'atshedzo dzine dza vha khagala na dzine dza sa vhe khagala
- U vhona wa d'ivha kuvhonele kwa mu'nwali.

U vhalo wo tou fombe ha ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA SHUMISA NDILA NNZHI DZA VHUDAVHIDZANI NA ZWA U VHONA

(Zwibveledzwa zwi shumisaho ndila nnzhi dza vhudavhidzani ndi zwine zwa shumisa zwishumiswa zwa u vhona na u n'wala kha tshibveledzwa tshithihi, tsumbo khungedzelo, khathuni. Zwi nga d'i dovha zwa t'anganya izwi na luambo lwa u tou ambiwa na lwa ngafhadzo)



Vhagudi vha shumisa ndivho yavho ya zwifanyiso na zwithu zwi vhonele u pfesesa uri zwishumiswa zwinzhi zwi tikedza hani. Vha nga katela izwi na luambo lu ambiwaho khathihi na luambo lwa muvhili.

- U sengulusa ndila ine zwi'taluli zwi vhonele zwa vanganyiwa na zwibveledzwa zwo n'waliwaho kha zwibveledzwa zwi shumisaho ndila nnzhi, tsumbo, kuvhekanyeke kwa mafhungo, nyolo, girafu dza mafhungo
- U sedzulusa ndivho na mulaedza kha tshibveledzwa tshi vhonele tsha mafhungo, tsumbo, girafu, thebu'u, dokumenthari, tshati, mimapa
- U sedzulusa mulaedza na u shumisea ha zwite'nwa zwa u vhona zwa khungedzelo khathihi na vhushaka vhukati ha zwite'nwa zwi vhonele na zwo tou n'walwaho.
- U sedzulusa ndivho na mulaedza kha tshibveledza tshi vhonele tshi sumbedzaho vhushaka, tsumbo, mapa wa muhumbulo, dayagiramu, tshati ya phai, mapa, pulane
- U sedzulusa ndivho, zwi'taluli zwa zwithu zwavhu'di na nyolo dza zwibveledzwa zwi vhonele zwo sikelwaho ndivho yavhu'di, tsumbo, zwinepe, filimu, zwipi'da zwa nyolo.
- U sedzulusa ndivho na mulaedza wa zwibveledzwa zwi vhonele zwo sikelwaho u d'iphina na u d'imvumvusa, tsumbo filimu, khathuni, video dza muzika, vuvhumba ha khomiki
- U sedzulusa mulaedza na u shumisea ha zwibveledzwa zwi vhonele u tikedzaho u amba, tsumbo, nyolo dza phosi'tara, na kushumisele kwa data

- U shumisa filimu u itela u divha, u pfesesa, u sengulusa na u saukanya vhushaka vhukati ha mubvumo, tshipitshi/zwi ambiwaho, nyito na zwi vhonalaho zwa filimu na zwiñwe zwi vhumbeo zwi vhonalaho na u pfala.

U vhala wo tou fombe kha NGUDO YA FOMAĽA YA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA ĽITHERETSHA

Vhagudi vha vhala, vha sedzulusa vhuđi na u fhindula kha mbonalo dzi nakisaho tshibveledzwa tsha Ľitheretsha. Vha shumisa mathemo a luambo lwa ngudo ya Ľitheretsha u itela u pfesesa na u takalela zwipiđa zwa Ľitheretsha. Tshaka MBILI fhedzi dzo nangiwa u bva kha tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza lietheretsha, dzo nangiwa dzi tshi bva kha Khathalogo ya Ľitheretsha ya Lushaka u itela ngudo na u linga ha fomaĽa ñwaha muñwe na muñwe. Zwinzhi zwi khou gudiwa kha Giredi ya 10-12 : vhurendi na/kana nganeapfufhi na/kana nganea na/kana đirama na/kana zwi vveledzwa zwiñwe u itela u engedzedza ñdivho. Kha hu sedzwe “Zwi vveledzwa u itela ngudo ya mvanganyo ya zwikili zwa luambo” magumoni a khethekanyo iyi.

KHA HU DZHIELWE NZHELE I: Kwañhisedzo/nyombedzelo kha ngudo ya tshibveledzwa ya fomaĽa i đo shanduka zwi tshi bva kha bugu yo randelwaho.

- U pfesesa mbonalo khulwane dza tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza Ľitheretsha, tsumbo, vhurendi vhu re na ðhodega dzo fhambanaho na nganea
- U divha na u ðalutshedza luambo lwo dzumbamaho na zwo shumiswaho zwi fhuredzelaho sa zwine zwa vhonalisa zwone kha zwi vveledzwa zwo fhambanaho tsumbo, Ľifanyisi, Ľimethafore, Ľiedzamuthu, aĽitheresheni, onomatopia, Ľikaluli, Ľifhambanyi, muhoyo, tshigido, mañhakhe-shandwa, tshiga, Ľinakisedzi/ndudedzo, phani, tshitatamennde tsha vhuimo ha fhasi (zwine zwa shaya na maipfi)
- U divha zwine muñwali / murendi/mubveledzi a ðoda u ri funza
- U ðalutshedza kunangele na zwi điswaho **kha vhurendi** na u sumbedza uri zwi ðaluli/zwipiđa zwi tikedza hani mulaedza/thero. Zwipiđa zwi nga katela figara dza muambo, tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo (imedzhari), zwipiđa zwa tshivhumbeo na zwishumiswa zwa mibvumo tsumbo raimi/pfanapehedzo, pfanabvumo, rifureini, aĽitheresheni.
- U ðalutshedza kunangele na zwi điswaho **kha Ľitambwa/ đirama** na u sumbedza uri mbonalo/zwipiđa zwi tikedza hani mulaedza/thero.
- U ðalutshedza kunangele na zwi điswaho nga maipfi **kha nganeapfufhi/ nganea/ filimu**(filimu- kha nyengedzedzo fhedzi) uri zwipiđa zwi tikedza hani mulaedza/thero. U tou engedza kha figara dza muambo na zwi fanyiso zwa muhumbulo, zwipiđa zwi nga katela mushumo wa muanetsheli, zwipiđa zwa tshivhumbeo, tsumbo, puloto mveledziso, u gongya ha mafhungo, khuđano, mañhakheñhakhani, u tsa ha mafhungo, magumo/ thasululo, fhethuvhupo.
- U engedza izwo, kha filimu, u shumisa nyito dza khamera na u sedzulusa, sa: u vala, shotho ndaphu, mnzika na mnbvumo, mvelela dzo ðaluleaho, muvhala, u itela u pfukisa mulaedza/thero.

U vhala na u ḡalela ho ḡiimisaho ho engedzwaho.

Vhagudi vha shumisa zwiḡirathedzhi zwo shumiswaho kha u vhala wo tou fombe na kha ngudo ya tshibveledzwa tsha fomaḡa zwi tshi itelwa u sokou ḡivhalela-vho u woḡhe u itela u ḡiphiḡa na ḡhodisiso. U dededziwa nga mudededzi u itela u swikelela na vhuimo ndi zwa ndeme kha tshipiḡa itshi na mbekanyamushumo iyi ya u vhala

- U swikela ḡaiburari na u ḡivha milayo ya u vhekanya bugu
- U ḡea vhuḡanzi ha u vhala/u ḡalela ho ḡandavhuwaho zwi nga tshivhumbeo tsha tshipitshi, nyambedzano ya bugu/filimu/mbekanyamushumo dza riviyu
- U vhala/u ḡalela zwibveledzwa zwo fhelelaho zwo fhambanaho vhukuma, tsumbo, bugu, magazini, gurannḡa, webusaiathi, filimu, dokhumenthari, matambwa a TV zwoḡhe nga tshifhinga na nga murahu ha ngudo.

Tsumbo dza tshaka dza mbudziso dza u linga u vhala	
Mbudziso dza ngivho	Ho iteani nga murahu ha...? Ni nga bula zwe... ḡalutshedzani zwo iteaho ha.... di nnyi we a amba na...? Zwi amba mini u ri...?
Mbudziso dza tholokanyongivho	Muanewa dendele o vha e nnyi...? Ni nga ri ḡea tsumbo ya...? Ni nga ḡalutshedza nga maipfi aḡu...?
Mbudziso tshumiswa	Ni nga elekanya nga ha zwiḡwe he...? Ni kha ḡi humbula uri ro vha ri tshi khou lavhelesa mamethafore- ni nga ḡalutshedza hani ḡimethafore kha mutaladzi uyu?
Mbudziso dza u senguluse	Izwi zwi fana hani na...? Izwi zwo fhambana hani na...? Thero ye ya vha i ngomu ndi...? Ndi ngani ni tshi humbula uri...?
Mbudziso dza u sedzulusa	Ro guda zwithu zwo fhambanaho nga ha Romeo; ni nga dzi kuvhanganya fhethu huthihi na ḡalutshedza mibvumbo yawe? O vha e muthu-ḡe?
Mbudziso dza u saukanya	Izwi zwi bveledza mini...? Ni nga humbula ḡila ya khwine ya u...? Kha zwirendo izwi zwivhili ni tama tshifhio...? Ndi ngani...?

ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWO SHUMISWAHO MALUGANA NA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWALUAMBONGANDILAYA THANGANELANO MVANGANYO KHA GIREIDI YA 10-12

Nga nḡa ha bugu dza u vhalwa dzo randelwaho ngudo dza fomaḷa, tshaka dza maḡwalwa dzine dza tea u itwa kha Gireidi ya 10-12 hu katelwa ngomu zwibveledzwa zwa u tou ḡwala (zwiḡwalwa), zwivhonwa na vhunzhi ha nyandadzamafungo dzine dza vha na mishumo yo fhambanaho. Zwiḡwe zwibveledzwa zwi ḡo gudwa ho sedzwa khwaḷithi yazwo, ngeno zwiḡwe zwi tshi ḡo shumiswa sa tsumbo ya lushaka lwa maḡwalwa khathihhi na u zwi shumisa sa tsumbo ya musu hu tshi ḡo ḡwaliwa. Vhagudisi vha fanela u vhona uri vhagudi vha vhalwa zwibveledza zwinzhi vhukati ha ḡwaha. Hu tea u vha na ndinganyelo vhukati ha zwibveledzwa zwipufhi na zwilapfu na vhukati ha ndivho dzo fhambanaho, tsumbo, ndivho ya zwithu zwavhuḡi (ngudo ya tshibveledzwa tsha fomaḷa kha bugu dzo randelaho) zwibveledzwa zwa u phaḡaladzwa hunzhi kha midia, zwibveledzwa zwi vhonealaho u itela u ḡiphiḡa

Lushaka lwa ḷitheretsha malugana na ngudo dza fomaḷa. Hu tea u vhalwa kana u gudwa dzo fhambanaho kha Gireidi ya 10-12.**Tshaka dzo themendeliwaho**

Hu tea u itwa tshaka **MBILI** dza ḷitheretsha kha dzo themendeliwaho u bva kha Khathalogo ya ḷitheretsha ya Lushaka:

Nganea**Nganeapfufhi**

(Gireidi ya 10 –zwiḡtori zwa 6)

(Gireidi ya 11 - zwiḡtori zwa 6)

(Gireidi ya 12 - zwiḡtori zwa 8)

Ḋirama**Vhurendi**

(Gireidi ya 10 - zwirendo zwa 6)

(Gireidi ya 11 - zwirendo zwa 8)

(Gireidi ya 12 - zwirendo zwa 10)

U ḡifhata/u swikisedza

Filimu

Dokumenthari kana mbekanyamushumo dzo nangwaho dza TV

Ḋirama dza radio

Maanea

Nganeavhutshilo nga muḡwe

Nganeavhutshilo nga iwe muḡe

Nganongano

Ngano dza tsiko/afungo a sa tendisei (Mithyi) na ngano dza vhahali

Zwibveledzwa zwo ḡwalelwa u itela u wana mafungo

Ḥhalusamaipfi (Dikishinari)

Enisaikilopedia

Shedulu

Bugu ya mutevhe wa ḡhingo (founu)

Bugupfarwa

Thesaurasi

Tsumbatshifhinga

Tsumbatshifhinga ya mbekanyamushumo dza TV

Zwibveledzwa zwa midia/nyandadzamafungo

Athikili dza magazini

Athikili dza gurandḡa

Khethekanyo ya mihumbulo

Nḡivhadzo

Mpfu

Riviyu/Tsedzuluso

Khungedzelo

Zwiḡwalwa zwo itelwaho u thetshesha

Nyambedzano

Zwipitshi

Nyimbo

Miswaswo

Zwiḡwalwa zwa vhudavhidzani ha tshishaka

Marifhi

Dayari

Thambo

Imeḷi

Sms, thwita

Notsi

Mivhigo

Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani ha tshiofisi na vhubindudzi/bisimusi

Vhurifhi ha tshiofisi

Minethe na adzhenda

Zwibveledzwa zwinzhi/ zwa u tou vhona u itela u wana mafungo

Tshati, mapa

Girafu, thebuḷu, tshati ya phayi

Mapa wa muhumbulo, dayagiramu

Phositara

Fulaya, phamfuḷethe, burotsha

Zwiga

Dokumenthari dza TV

Masiḡari a lubuvhisia, lubuvhisia, buḷogo

Feisibugu na dziḡwe ḡhumanyo dza matshilisano

Mutshini wa u vhone tshela data

Zwivhonadzi

Zwibveledzwa zwinzhi/zwa u tou vhona zwa madzanga/u ḡimvumvusa

Filimu

Mbekanyamushumo dza TV

Video dza muzika

Khathuni

Zwipiḡa zwa tseiso

Miswaswo (nyolo)

Girafiti

Zwibveledzwa zwa u thetshesha (Zwithetshesha)

Mbekanyamushumo dza radio

U vhalwa ha ḡirama

U vhalwa ha nganea kana nganeapfufhi

Zwipitshi zwo rekhodiwaho

Khungedzelo kha radio, TV, gurandḡa na magazini

Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwi no do vhalwa hu tshi itelwa u vhalwa ho wo tou fombe

tholokanyondivho na samari

LUSHALA IWA TSHIBVELEDZWA	GIREIDI	VHULAPFU HA TSHIBVELEDZWA (MAIPFI)	
Tholokanyondivho	10	400-500	
	11	500-600	
	12	600-700	
LUSHALA IWA TSHIBVELEDZWA	GIREIDI	TSHIVHALO TSHA MAIPFI	VHULAPFU HA MANWELEDZO (MAIPFI)
Manweledzo	10	200	60-70
	11	230	
	12	250	



3.3 U NŴALA NA U NĒKEDZA

U nŵala na u nĒkedza hu katela zwiteŵwa zwiraru: 1) u shumisa maitete a u nŵala; 2) u guda na u sumisa nĒivho ya zwivhumbeo na mbonalo ya tshaka dza zwibveledzwa/tshaka dza maŵwalo ;3) u ġivha na u shumisa nĒivho ya phara, zwivhumbeo zwa mafhungo na zwiġa zwa u vhalala.

Maitete a u nŵala

Ndaela ya u nŵala i ġo dzulela u dzhenisa maitete a u nŵala. Honeha a si zwipiġa zwoŵhe zwa maitete a u nŵala zwine zwa ġo shumiswa kha nyimele dzoŵhe. Tsumbo, arali vhagudi vha tshi nŵala lushaka lwo ġoweleaho lwa tshibveledzwa a vha nga tei u sengulusa tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa luambo nga vhuġalo. Hu nga ġi vha na nyimele dzine vhadededzi vha nga tea u sedza kha tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo kana u nŵalwa ha phara kana vhagudi vha nŵala tshibveledzwa vha so ngo ita mvetamveto vha tshi lugisela mulingo.

Maga kha maitete a u nŵala

U Pulana / U rangela u nŵala

- U sengulusa tshivhumbeo, zwiteŵwa zwa luambo na ridzhisiŵa ya lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa/lushaka lwa maŵwalo lwo nangiwa
- U dzhia tsheo kha ndivho yayo, vhaŵaleli/vhathetshesesi na mafhungo
- Mihumbulo ya u ŵuŵala mihumbulo ya ŵhoho ine ya khou shumiswa, sa tsumbo, mimapa ya muhumbulo
- U ita nyambedzano ya maitete ane a ġo shumiswa u sedzulusa tshipikwa tsha u nŵala
- U ita ŵhodisiso ya ŵhoho, sa tsumbo, laiburari, na u nanga mafhungo o teaho.
- U wana mihumbulo muhulwane na vhuŵanzi ha u tikedza.

U ita mvetomveto

- U nŵala mvetomveto ya u ranga hu tshi dzhielwa ndivho, vha ŵanganedzaho mafhungo, ŵhoho na lushaka lwa tshiveledzwa
- U nanga maipfi o teaho, sa tsumbo, kha thoololo hu tea u shumisiwa maipfi a gobolaho u itela uri zwi nŵali waho zwi nyanyule
- U tevhekanya mihumbulo nga nĒila yo teaho u itela uri zwo nŵalwaho zwi vhe na zwine zwa amba / zwi pfalese
- U dzudzanya mihumbulo hu na thevhekano i pfallaho u itela uri zwi ambiwaho zwi elele nga ngona
- U dzudzanya mihumbulo na/kana zwifanyiso u itela uri tshiŵtori tshi vhe tshi pfallaho
- U wana ipfi na tshitaela zwa ene muŵe
- U vhalala mvetamveto nga dila ua thatuvha u itela u wana mahumbulwa u bva kha mndededzi na vhagudiswa nga tshawho / ŵjamgapa dzavho

U dovholola, u sedzulusa, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ḡekedza

- U shumisa maga a u sedzulusa mushumo wavho na wa vhaḡwe vha tshi zwi itela u khwinisa
- kunangele kwa maipfi, mafhungo na tshivhumbeo tsha phara
- U ita thevhekano na ḡhumanyo ya phara
- U bvisela thungo mafhungo a siho khagala, u dovholola zwi so ngo fanela na luambo lwa u ḡikukumusa
- Kushumisele kwone kwa girama, mupeleḡo na zwiḡa zwa u vhalala
- U dzudzanya mvetomveto ya u fhedza ho katelwa na kuvhekanyeke kwa mafhungo, sa tsumbo, dziḡhoho na fontho
- U ḡekedza tshibveledzwa.

Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha maitele a u ḡwala**Ridzhisiḡara, tshitaela na ipfi vhuḡipfi**

- U shumisa regisiḡara yo teaho, sa tsumbo: Luambo lwa tshiofisi kha vhurifhi ha tshiofisi, na tshitaela (fomaḡa kana lu si lwa fomaḡa)
- U sumbedza ipfi ḡau, sa tsumbo, u ḡwala u tshi sumbedza mihumbulo yau.

Kunangele kwa maipfi

- U ḡivha na u kona u shumisa ḡivhaipfi dzo vhalaho
- U ḡivhani ḡhalutshedzo dza maipfi dzi pfallaho na dzi sa pfali
- U ḡivha uri ipfi iḡo ndi figara-ḡe ya muambo na zwauri ḡi shumiswa hani kha fhungo
- U ḡivha uri ipfi ndi ḡa fomaḡa, kana a si fomaḡa naa, kana luambo lwa ḡḡilani (kana lu khukhulisaho) na zwauri lu shumiswa hani nga ḡḡila yo teaho (kana na luthihi)
- U peleḡa maipfi nga ḡḡila yone
- U shumisa ḡhalusamaipfi ya nyambo nthihi na ya nyambo mbili na thesaurasi u itela u Engedzedza ḡivhaipfi
- U vha na ḡhalusamaipfi yaḡu kana bugu ya ḡivhaipfi u itela u engedzedza ḡivhaipfi.

Kuvhumbele kwa fhungo

- U ḡwala mafhungotswititi, mafhungombumbano na mafhungotsrekano.
- U shumisa maḡanganyi u ḡanganya mafhungodavhi kha mafhungo mbumbano: *na, hone, kana, ngauri, nz.*
- U shumisa maḡanganyi u ḡanganya mafhungodavhi kha mafhungo tserekano:
 - o Mafhungodavhi a tshifhinga: *musi, phanda ha, murahu ha, musi, sa, u swika*
 - o Mafhungodavhi a nyimele: *arali, nga nḡḡomi ho musi*

- Mafhungodavhi a ndivho/ndivhaḡele: *u itela uri, uri*
- Mafhungodavhi a tshiitisi: *ngauri, musi, sa*
- Mafhungodavhi a mvelelo: *u itela uri, ngauralo*
- Mafhungo davhi a thendelo: *naho, musi*
- U shumba mihumbwlo: tshekanaho u itela uri i pfale
 - o Mafhungo davhi a fhethu: *ngafhi, huriwe na huriwe*
 - o Mafhungodavhi a maitete: *sa, u fana na, nga ndila*
 - o U shumisa mafhungodavhi a vhushaka ane a ḡea ḡhalutshedzo/ḡalula na a sa ḡei ḡhalutshedzo/a sa ḡaluli
- U shumisani mafurase/mafhungodavhi a dzina, mafurase/mafhungodavhi a maḡaluli, mafurase/mafhungodavhi a maḡadzisi u engedzedza mafhungo, sa tsumbo, *Mukalaha mulapfu we a vha a tshi khou lwala o takuwa a tshimbila nga u ḡavhanya.*

Kuḡwalele pharagirafu

- U ḡwala phara dzine dza vha na ḡhoho ya fhungo na thikhedzo ya mafhungo kha zwibveledzwa zwi si zwa fikishini
- U dzudzanya fhungo nga thevhekano kwayo u itela u sika phara i pfallaho nahone yo teaho lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha
- U shumisa thevhekano i pfallaho u ḡumekanya mafhungo kha phara
 - o thevhekano ya mihumbulo: tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha u fhedzisa, nz.
 - o nyengedzedzo: hone, arali ha, sa nyengedzedo, nz.
 - o ppanywa: zwi fanaho, u fana na, nga ndila i fanaho, nz.
 - o phambana: naho, kha ḡiḡwe sia
 - o tshiitisi: mvelde/ ngauri, honeha, arali ho, nga u tevhekana
 - o nyimele: arali, arali ha nga, arali ho, nz.
 - o thevhekano kha tshifhinga: tshi tevhelaho, zwenezwino, nga murahu, hafhu, nga murahu, zwinozwino, nz.
- U shumisa maḡanganyi a pfallaho, masala na ndovhololo ya maipfi, ppanywa na mafhambanyi u itela u sika phara dzi pfallaho (i. . phara ine ya vha na ḡhumano ine ya dzi ḡumekanya u itela uri i vhe na zwine ya amba).

Milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo (Zwiga zwa u vhalo na mupeleḡo)

- U ḡivha na u kona u shumisa zwiga zwa u vhalo zwo shumiswa nga ndila yone: tshiwelo, khoma, kholoni, zwiḡevhe, haifeni, deshe, aposiḡirofi, tshivhudzisi, tshigagarukela, buraketse, zwiḡevhe zwiga zwa khouthesheni.

Tshaka tsha zwibveledzwa- zwivhumbeo na mbonalo dza luambo.

Vhadededzi vha tea u vhona uri vhagudi vha n'wale zwibveledzwa zwo vhalaho vhukati ha n'waha. Hu tea u vha na u linganyiswa ha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi na zwilapfu na u n'walela ndivho dzo fhambanaho: u humbula lwa akademi, vhusiki, vhushaka na zwi kwamaho mushumo. Vhadededzi vha tea u nanga lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa na thoho yo teaho zwa u n'wala ngazwo, sa tsumbo: maanea a u t̄ata khani nga t̄thoho: “*Sele dzi khou dzhia ndango ya vhutshilo hashu*”.

Thebulu ire a fho fhasi i t̄alusa tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwine vhagudi vha tea u funzwa kha Giredi 10-12; zwiñwe zwibveledzwa zwi nga ði longelwa ho teaho.

Maanea, zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi na zwilapfu zwa vhudavhidzani (U humbula ha akademi na vhusiki)

Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa	Mushumo/Ndivho	Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa	Mbonalo dza luambo
Ripoto/muvhigo wa mafhungo (tshilapfu)	U khethekanya na u t̄alutshedza zwithu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mathomele, khethekanyo ya u tou angaredza, tsumbo, <i>Malisakholomo ndi zwiñoni zwine zwa ja magufha.</i> Khethekanyo ya thekenikhaĵa (musi zwo tea) U dodombedza tshithu, hu tshi katelwa mbonalo dzo t̄he kana zwiñwe zwazwo Zwipiĵa na mishumo yazwo Kutshilele na mushumo Hu nga kha ði vha na zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona zwine zwa nga fhelekedza izwo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> U n'walwa kha tshifhinga tsha zwino U ranga u sedzesa kha zwithu zwine zwa ðo shela mulenzhe zwa u angaredza, tsumbo, malisakholomo nga u tou angaredza U bva kha zwithu zwa u angaredza u ya kha zwo khetheaho Hu nga shumiswa ðivhaipfi ya thekeniki
Maitele a zwithu (tsumbo, ndaela, masia na milayo) (Zwipfufhi)	U t̄alutshedza kana u n'ea ndaela ya kuitele kwa zwithu nga n'ĵila ine ha vha na u lungekana	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tshipikwa: tshitatamennde tsha zwine zwa tea u swikelelwa, tsumbo, Khavara ya phothifolio i itiswa hani? Mutevhe wa zwishumiswa u ya nga u tevhekana hazwo, tsumbo, Mabambiri mahulu a vhutsila, pennde na zwiñwe. Thevhekano ya maga u itela u swikelela tshipikwa, tsumbo, Tsha u thoma, penndani nga muvhala mudala bambiri lo t̄he. Hu nga kha ði vha na zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona zwine zwa nga fhelekedza izwo, tsumbo, bodo ya tshiĵori, dayagiram, nz. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> U n'wala zwi kha ndaela, tsumbo, Penndani nga muvhala mudala bambiri lo t̄he. Nga u lunzhekana, tsumbo, Tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, Tshiñwe U shumisa nomboro na bulethe u sumbedza thevhekano kana ndunzhendunzhe. U sedzesa kha zwithu nga u tou angaredza u fhirisa u shumisa madzina a vhatu kana zwithu. U sumbedza mushumo wa zwithu khathihini na zwiitisi

<p>A u țalutshedza (tsumbo, mumono wa vhutshilo ha tshisusu; nđila ine dainamo ya shumisa zwone)</p> <p>(Zwipfufhi)</p>	<p>U țalutshedza nđila ye zwithu zwa itea ngayo kana uri ndi nga mini maitele aya o itea</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshitamennde tsha u angaredza tsha u țivhadza țhoho. Tsumbo, <i>Dainamo ndi mutshini une wa shandukisa fulufulu ła makhenikha! ła vha fulufulu ła zwa muđagasi.</i> • Maga kana zwițepe zwinzhi zwine zwa vha na ndunzhendunzhe zwine zwa țalutshedza nđila ye zwithu zwa itea ngayo kana uri ndi nga mini maitele aya o itea. Tsumbo, <i>Musi akisele ya dainamo i tshi fungwa, i țanganedza fulufulu ya zwa mekhenikha!...</i> • Hu nga kha ęi vha na zwițvedzwa zwa u tou vhona zwine zwa nga fhelekedza izwo, tsumbo, dayagiramu, nz. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nwalwa kha tshifhinga tsha zwino • Hu nga shumiswa mațanganyi (o đowealeho na ane a sumbedza zwifhinga), tsumbo, tshinwe, ha tevhela, ngauri, zwino, hezwi zwo itisa, nz. • Hu nga shumiswa maambaitwa
<p>Maanea a u kwengweledza/u țata khani</p> <p>(Zwilapfu)</p>	<p>U imelela mafhungo au hu ndingedzo dza u fhuredzela muvhali uri a ime na zwe zwa nwalwa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshitamennde tsha vhuimo hau. Tsumbo, <i>Mavhengele a tea u valwa nga Swondaha.</i> • Mbuno nnzhi dza u tikedza khani - hu nga vha u tou vhea mbuno nga nthihi nga nthihi kana ha tou dodombedzwa. Tsumbo, <i>Muthu muñwe na muñwe u tea u vha na đuvha ła u awela.</i> Hezwi ndi zwa ndemesa kha vhashumi vha mavhengeleni ngauri.... • Khwațhisedzo - manweledzo na ndovhololo ya tshitamennde tsha u vula vhuimo hau. Tsumbo, <i>Ro zwi vhona uri...., zwo ralo....</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshifhinga tsha zwino • Kha hu sedzeswe kha zwithu zwine zwa khou shela mulenzhe. Tsumbo, <i>mavhengele, vhatu, nz.</i> • Mbuno, zwiitisi/masiandaitwa/ mațanganyi, tsumbo, <i>Hezwi zwi amba uri, hezwi zwi sumbedza uri, hunoha, ngauri, zwo ralo, nz.</i>
<p>Nyambedzano/ maanea a disikhesivi</p> <p>(Tshilapfu)</p>	<p>U nkedza mbuno dza thikhedzo dza mihumbulo yo fhambanaho.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshitamennde tsha zwithu kana mafhungo; tshi nga bvukulula mbuno khulwane kana dza mutheo. Tsumbo, <i>Mafhungo a u ambara kana u sa ambara yunifomo ndi a ndeme nga maanđa.</i> Hu na mbuno dza ndeme kha vhuvhili ha.... • Mbuno dza u tikedza, hu tshi katelwa ngomu vhuțanzi ha thikhedzo • Mbuno dzi sa tikedzi kana u ima na izwo, hu tshi katelwa ngomu vhuțanzi ha thikhedzo • U khunyeledza –manweledzo na themendelo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshifhinga tsha zwino • Zwithu zwine zwa đo shela mulenzhe zwa u angaredza, tsumbo, yunifomo ya tshikolo, matshudeni • Mbuno, zwiitisi / masiandaitwa / mațanganyi, tsumbo, hunoha, fhedzi, zwenezwo • U bva kha zwithu zwa u angaredza u ya kha zwo livhiwaho khazwo
<p>Maanea a u vhuisa muhumbulo</p>	<p>U sumbedza nyito na vhudipfi zwi sumbedzaho u nyanyuwa kha tshithu tsho khetheahor</p>	<p>Muñwali a nga vhuisa muhumbulo kha muloro kana zwine a țođou vha, tsumbo: <i>Zwine nda humbulisa zwone mudededzi wanga wa khwine; Kuvhonele kwanga nga ha vhutshilo, Vhudipfi na nyanyuwo zwa vhuņe ndi zwone zwi itesaho mushumoni.</i> Tshipiđa tshihulwane tsha maanea a lushaka ullwu tshi nga vha tsha țhaluso</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Masala a vhatu • Divhaipti i bviselaho khagala kuvhonele kwa ene muņe

<p>Tsedzuluso (Riviyu) (tsumbo, bugu kana filjimu) (Tshilapfu)</p>	<p>U ṅweledza, u sengulusa na u fhindula zwibveledzwa kana zwithu zwine zwa khou itiwa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nyimele: mafhungo a siangane. Tsumbo, muṅwali, muoli, lushaka lwa mushumo • Zwidodombedzwa zwa tshibveledzwa: u dodombedza zwiṗiḍa zwa tshibveledzwa kana, u fana na vhabvumbwedzwa vhahulwane, zwiwo zwa ndeme na mbonalo dza tshitaela • Tsheo: tsenguluso ya mushumo nga u amba vhupfiwa kana tsheo yau 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwala zwi kha tshifhinga tsha zwino kana tsho fhiraho • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi ya luambo lwa u sumbedza dzangalelo musi hu itwa tsenguluso ya tshibveledzwa. Tsumbo, a si u takadza, i fhodza mimuya, a si u seisa, ndi ya ndeme, yo pfuma mafhungo, a hu na i no nga yone
<p>Maanea a nganetshelo</p>	<p>U mvumvusa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḍivhadza vhabvumbwedzwa na fhethuvhupo na tshifhinga. Tsumbo, <i>Kalekalekale, muvhunduni wa Lukau ho vha hu na kuṅwe kukegulu kwe kwa vha ku tshi dzula na muḍuhulu wakwo a no pfi Dokoloshi. Vhashayi vha vhashayi havho ndi i ḍa u vhone.</i> • Zwiwo zwine zwa livhisa kha tserekano. Tsumbo, <i>Dokoloshi o gwanda tshedele yoṅhe ye mme awe vha mu ṅea i tshi bva kha ṅawa dza madambi. Mme awe vha sinyuwa vhukuma.</i> • Thandululo na mafhedzele: <i>Ḳiriwe ḍuvha Dokoloshi a vhuya na musuku wa Ḳidjavhathu. U bva jenejo ḍuvha ho mbo ḍi vha ḷa maladze nga hu sa fheli.</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwalwa kha muthu wa u thoma kana wa vhuraru • U ṅwalwa zwi kha tshifhinga tsho fhiraho • Zwiwo zwi dodombedzwa nga ṅila ine ya vha na ndunzhendunzhe. • Maṅanganyi ane a sumbedza tshifhinga. Tsumbo, nga murahu, luthihi, nz. • U shumisa mufhindulano • Luambo lwo shumiswaho u bveledza mutsindo kha muvhali, tsumbo, maḍadzisi, maṅaluli, zwifanyiso, nz.
<p>Maanea a mbuletshedzo</p>	<p>U buletshedza zwithu zwa vha khagala</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vhuṅalusi: u ṅea mafhungo nga u tou angaredza nga ha ṅhoho. Tsumbo, <i>Ho vha hu na buka ḷihulu</i> • U dodombedza: u dodombedza zwiṅalusi zwa ṅhoho. Tsumbo, <i>Ho vha hu khou sokou vhone madumbu mahulu o rembedaho o sokou lashulashu muṅani</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hu nga shumiswa tshifhinga tsha zwino kana tsho fhiraho • U ita kana u sika zwifanyiso nga maipfi • U shumisa maḍadzisi, maṅaluli, nz • U shumisa luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tsumbo, mafanyisi, mamethafore, maedzamuthu, ndovhololo ya mibvumo (pfalandoṅhe kana themba)

Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu na zwipufhi zwa vhudavhidzani (Vhune/ Vhushaka)

Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa	Ndivho	Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa	Mbonabo dza Luambo
Dayari/ Dzhenala (Tshilapfu)	U rekhoda na u sedzulusa tshenzhemo ya vhune	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I anzela u nwalwa kha bugu yo khetheaho (Dayari/ Dzhenala) I nwaliwa misi yothe Zwi nwalwaho zwi na datumu. Hu nga shumiswa lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tshi sumbedzaho vhudifhinduleli ha vhune (sedzani afhofhasi) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I anzela u nwalwa nga tshifhinga tsho fhelaho Nga tshitaela tshi si tsha fomala Munwali u tou dinwalela
Emejli (Tshilapfu)	U divhadza na u vhulunga vhushaka	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adivesi ya munwalelwa - ine tshifhinga tshinzhi, ndi dzina na seva na shango hune imeji ya swikela hone. Tsumbo, vhanganir@yahoo.a Cc: ha vha vha nga vha vhanwalelwa vha vha khou todiwa uri vha wane mulaedza wa imeji. Toho: haya ndi manweledzo a mulaedza wa imeji. Mulaedza Dzina la murumeli Dzhielani nzhele: Adivesi ya murumeli i mbo di sumbedza musi imeji i tshi tanganedziwa. Murumeli a nga nanga u rumela zwinwe zwidombedzwa zwa vhumani mafheloni. Hezwi zwi pfi ndi tsaino. 	
Vhurifhi ha vhune (Tshilapfu)	U divhadza na khwaḥhisa vhushaka	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diresi, datumu na theshano Tshivhumbeo tsha mulaedza tshi a shanduka zwi tshi bva kha ndivho (tsumbo, u wana mafhungo, u fhululedza, u lilisa) Hu nga shuma na u amba nga ha iwe muḥe U vala nga u saina 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hu anzela u shuma tshitaela tshi si tsha fomala fhedzi zwi nga shanduka zwi tshi ya nga ndivho, tsumbo, vhurifhi ha ndiliso vhu ha fomala Tshivhumbeo tsha luambo tshi go shanduka zwi tshi ya nga ndivho
U amba nga ha tshenzhemo yau (Tshilapfu)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> u fhaḥa fhethuvhupo kana u fhaḥa nyimele 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I anzela u nwalwa nga tshifhinga tsho fhelaho Ambiwa kha muthu wa u thoma kana wa vhuraru, tsumbo, ha thoma, ha konou tevhela, nga murahu, phanda ha izwo, u fhedzani, zwenezwo i anzela u livha kha muthu kana tshigwada

Thambo (Tshilapfu)	U ramba muthu mutamboni kana u ita zwiŋwe zwithu(zwine wa nga tenda kana wa hana)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zwi nga dzhia tshivhumbeo tsha vhurifhi ha vhuŋe kana u shumisa garaŋa. Zwi dzhenisa: • Fhethu • Datumu na tshifhinga • Zwiambaro zwo teaho • Dzina ŋa murambi • Hu dzheniswe na vha no fhindulwa i nga vha na makolo • Phindulo i nga vha vhurifhi 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hu nga shumiswa tshitaila tsha fomala kana tshi si tsha fomala • I tea u vha pfufhi ya tou namba • I shuma nga milayo ya mafurase, tsumbo ndi tama u ni ramba • Phindulo i na khuliso, tsumbo, <i>Ndi tama u ni ramba...</i>
Nganeavhu tshilo (Tshilapfu)	U lilisa vho welwaho	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dzina, datumu ya lufu, vhudzulo nga tshinga tsha lufu, mabebo, fhethu he mufu a bebwa hone, vho salaho, mufarisi na vhana) na madzina avho, tshifhinga tsha mbulungo, ŋuvha, fhethu • Zwiŋwe zwine zwa nga ŋadzisa ndi tsho laho mufu, ŋuvha ŋa tshihumbudzo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshitaela tsha fomala • Hu nga shuma matatathino kha nyambadzano • Hu shuma mulayo wa luambo tsumbo zwo livha maluvha, vhathu vha nga ŋea
Mufhindulano (Tshilapfu)	Ndi rikhodo ya zwiitei zwi tshi itea, u ya nga kuvhonele kwa zwithu kwa muambi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Musi hu tshi ŋwalwa mufhindulano; Kha hu ŋwalwe madzina a vhabvumbudzwa kha tshanŋa tsha monde tsha siaŋari. • Shumisa kholoni nga murahu ha dzina ŋa mubvumbudzwa ane a khou amba: • Shumisa mutaladzi muswa u sumbedza muambi muswa. • Tshivhudzo kha vhabvumbudzwa(vhavhali) nga ha uri vha nga amba kana vha nga ŋekedzisa hani nyito i fanela u ŋwalwa i kha musu maipfi a sa a thu u ambiwa. Iani nyimele musu ni sa a thu thoma u ŋwala 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Musu mufhindulano u tshi kwama vha muŋa kana khonani dza tsini (tshitaela tsho ŋowealeho” tshi a shumiswa. Fomula yo ŋowealeho ya khumbelo, mbudziso, ndaela, tshivhudzo na ndivhuwo dzi a shumiswa. • Musu u haseledza hu tshi kwama vhatsinda tshitaela tsha vhudavhidzani tshi sumbedza pfano na u pfesesana zwi shumuswaho kha khumbelo, budziso, ndaela na ndivhuwo.
Inthaviyu (Tshilapfu)	Muthu muthihi kana vhanzhi u vhudzisa mbudziso, u kwama kana u ŋathuvha muŋwe / vhaŋwe vhathu.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Muambi muthihi u ŋokonya vhaŋwe nga u vha vhudzisa mbudziso. Phindulo/mawaŋwa tshifhinga tshinzhi ha sumbedzi zwine muinthaviyuwi a khou ŋoda u sumbedza zwone muinthaviyuwiwa , zwi amba uri mbuno dzawe dzo khwathaho, pho ya vhukoni, vhuŋudzeŋudze hawe, n. • madzina a muambi a ŋwalwa kha tshanŋa tsha monde tsha siaŋari. • Hu shumiswe kholoni nga murahu ha dzina ŋa muambi a no khou amba • Mutaladzi muswa u a shumiswa u sumbedza muambi muswa. 	I ŋwalwa nga tshifhinga tsha zwino

Tshipitshi (Tshilapfu)	U ŋea mulaedza, u funza, u tsivhudza na u mvumvusa tshitshavha	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thoma u ŋwala tshitaila tshine tsha ɔo shumiswa, tshi no sumbedza uri zwo itea lini, ngafhi, ngani na ndivho, nnyi (vhathetshelesi) na mini. • Muŋwali u kunga vhathetshelesi • U fhaṭa mbuno zwavhuḍi wo litsha u shumisesa maipfi nga ŋila yo kalulaho lune a sala a si tshe na ndeme • U linganya tsatsaladzo na u ŋea ŋila dza khwine dza kuitele kwa zwithu • Magumo ndi a ndeme, a si manweledzo a zwe zwa ŋwalwa 	U shumisa mafhungo mapfufhi a re na mihumbulo yo leluwaho na tsumbo dzi no ɔivhea
---------------------------	--	---	---

Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani (zwa mabindu)

Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa	Ndivho	Tshivhumbeo tsha vhudavhidzani	Mbonalo dza luambo
Vhurifhi ha zwa mabindu/ tshiofisi (Tshilapfu)	O fhambanana sa ha khumbelo ya mushumo kana basari, u swika kha mbilaelo nz.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • iresi ya muŋwali, datumu, diresi ya muṭanganedzi, magumo • Hu nga ɔi vha na ṭhoho • Tshivhumbeo tsha mulaedza tshi fhambana zwi tshi ya nga ndivho sa tsumbo, vhurifhi vhu no ya kha editha • Tsaini ya u vala 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshitaela ndi tsha fomala • Hu tevhelwa milayo ya luambo sa, Aa, Wavho a fulufhedzeaho • Nga u angaredza hu vhe vhpufufhi –vhu buletshedze/ vhu so ngo monamona
Kharikhulamu Vithae (Tshilapfu)	U ŋetshedza samari ya vhutshilo hau na ndalukano	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vhuŋe: Dzina, ɔvha ḷa mabebo, lushaka, Bugundaula, diresi, n. • Ndalukano sa Gireidi yo phasiwaho • Tshenzhemo ya mushumo • Nɔowelo/dzema/zwine a funesa • Vha kwamiwaho • Nzudzanyo ndi ya ndeme 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I vhe pfufhi, u sa fhira masiaṭari mavhili • Thoho na bulethe • Tshitaila tshi tea u vha tsha fomala nahone tsho livhaho
U ɔadza fomo (Tshilapfu)	Ho fhambana sa khumbelo ya mushumo, fhethu kha univesithi	Zwi fhambana u ya nga ŋdivho	Muɔadzi wa fomo u tea u pfufhifhadza, fomala, vhudele Muŋwalo u vhe u vhonehalaho)
Adzhenda na minetse (Tshilapfu)	Adzhenda ya muṭangano i ŋea tshivhumbeo tsha muṭangano.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dzina ḷa dzangano • Datumu, tshifhinga na fhethu ha muṭangano • U ṭanganedza na pfarelo • Mafhungo a takuwaho kha minetse dza muṭangano wo fhiraho • Zwiteŋwa zwi no ɔo ambiwa • Maŋwe mafhungo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hu shuma maipfi a nyito sa, o ṭanganedzwa, ambiwa, • Zwiteŋwa zwi a nomboriwa • Luambo lwa fomala • Milayo ya luambo i shume

	Minetse dza muṭangano dzi nea rekhodo ya muṭangano.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dzina la dzangano • Datumu, tshifhinga na fhethu ha muṭangano • U tangaedza na pfarelo • Mafhungo takuwaho kha minetse dza muṭangano wo fhiraho • Zwiteṅwa zwi no ḑo ambiwa • Maṅwe mafhungo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Luambo lu pfufhifhadzwe • Luambo lwa fomala • Zwiteṅwa zwi a nomboriwa • Zwiteṅwa zwi a nomboriwa • Luambo lwa fomala • Milayo ya luambo i shume
Fuḷaya (Tshilapfu)	U kwengweledza muthu u renga	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Muelo muṭuku tsumbo: Bammbiri la A5 • Ṭhohwana dzi kungaho maṭo, zwine zwa nga vha zwilogeni kana dzilogo • Ṭhalutshedzo pfufhi nga ha tshibveledzwa/ tshirengiswa • Mutevhe wa mbuelo kana zwine zwa ṅetshedzwa • Zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani tsumbo; lubuvhisia • I fanela u vha na zwi vhonwaho nga maṭo, na zwiteṅwa zwa nyolo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I amba na muvhali tswi • Luambo lwo pfufhifhadzwaho
Khungedzelo (Tshilapfu)	U kwengweledza muthu u renga	<p>I nga dzhia zwivhumbeo zwinzhi</p> <p>Hu shuma zwilogeni</p> <p>Hu anzela u vha na tshifanyso</p> <p>Hu shuma thekheniki dza khungedzelo</p> <p>Hu itwe makolo a kungaho maṭo</p>	Maambeke na zwishumiswa zwa vhurendi zwi shumiswa u sia luambo lu humbuleaho sa mametafore, mafanyisi, ndo vhololo, mutevhetsindo, bvumelano
Emeḷi (Tshilapfu)	Kha hu sedzwe kha zwibveledzwa zwa vhuṅe / vhudavhidzani na vhaṅwe/ vhushaka	Kha hu sedzwe kha zwibveledzwa zwa vhuṅe/vhudavhidzani na vhaṅwe	Kha hu sedzwe kha zwibveledzwa zwa vhuṅe/vhudavhidzani na vhaṅwe.

Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani (zwa mafhungo)

Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa	Ndivho	Tshivhumbeo tsha vhudavhidzani	Mbonalo dza luambo
Athikili ya gurandza (Tshilapfu)	U nea mulaedza, u funza, u tsivhudza na u mvumvusa tshitshav ha	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U amba mbuno nga u pfufhifhadza, hedzi nga ngona • U lingedza u amba zwa vhukuma u sa xedzi muvhali • U nweledza nga ngona hu sina u kombamisa ngoho • U nea thoho pfufhi na u engedza kutohwana ku no pfala • U thoma nga mbuno dza ndeme dzi no amba uri:nnyi, mini, hani, lini, ngafhi, ngani, na kha vhuhulu • vhufhio. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Luambo lu pfalaho nahone lupfufhi • I nwalwa nga vhuimo ha muthu wa vhuraru • I nga shumisa mambaita na maambaitwa • Zwi tshi ya nga zwi sedziwaho kha zwo zwine zwa tuta dzangalelo ja muvhali. • I tea u vha na zwiqevhe, aambiwa, hupfiwa, witatamennde na kuvhonele kwa vhatu vha kwameaho kana vhomakone vha thoho yeneyo
Athikili ya magazini (Tshilapfu)	U divhadza, u funza, u bonyolosa na u mvumvusa tshitshavha,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thoho i tea u kunga na u takadza • Tshitaila tshi fanela u vha tsha vhuwe, tshi tshi amba tsho livhana na muvhali. • Tshitaila tshi tea u buleyshedza na u shumisa luambo lwo dzumbamaho u itela u takadza kuhumbulele kwa muvhali • Madzina, fhethu, zwifhinga, vhuimo na zwiwewho zwidombedzwa zwi tea u dzheniswa kha atikili. • Atikili i tea u tuta dzangalelo ja muvhali a tou fombe • Nga ha tsedzuluso, a hu na tshivhumbeo tsho tiwaho tsha atikili ya magazini 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zwiqevhe zwi bvaho kha vhatu, wiqevhe zwo livhaho • Pharagirafu ndapfu • U nwalwa ha mbuletshedzo • Hu nga shumiswa nga vhuimho na lu si lwa foma ja zwi katelaho kuambele kwa divha linwe na linwe • Mbudziso dzi sa todi phindulo • Maipfi a nyanyuwo • U shumisa imedzhari na mbuletshedzo
U nea masia (Tshipfufhi)	U vhudza muthu muwe uri a nga yisa hani ffhethu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho • U laedza nga ha sia jo khetheaho • U sumbedza vhukule ha vhukuma • U nea vhuanzi nga ha zwiimiswa zwi thusaho zwi wanalaho nqilani. 	U shumisesa jimudi ja ndaela

Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwine zwa tea u ḥwaliwa

Zwibveledzwa	Gireidi	Tshivhalo tsha maipfi
Maanea: Nganetshelo, mbuletshedzo, a u vhuisa muhumbulo, a u ḥaḥa khani, a disikhesivi.,	10	150 - 200
	11	200 - 250
	12	250 - 300
Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu zwa vhudavhidzani: Vhurifhi ha fomaḥa/ hu si ha fomaḥa (ha khumbelo/ ha mbilaelo/ ha u apulaya/ ha tshiofisi/ ha Ndivhuho/ ha u fhululedza/ ha u lilisa)/ marifhi a fomaḥa na a si a fomaḥa a rumelwaho kha midia/ kharikhuḥamu vithae na vhurifhi ha u fhelekedzwa nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na maambiwa (minetse) zwa muḥangano/ muvhigo/ bugu kana tsedzuluso ya fiḥimu/ athikhili ya gurannḍa/ athikhili ya magazini/ tshipitshi/ mufhindulano/ inthaviwu zwa u tou ḥwala	10-12	120 - 150 (zwi re ngomu fhedzi)
Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa vhudavhidzani: Khungedzelo/Dayari/Posikaraḥa/Garaḥa dza thambo/U ḍadza dzifomo/masia/nganeavhutshilo/ndaela/fuḥayasi/phosiḥara/Emeiḥi.		80 - 100



3.4 ZWIVHUMBEO NA NA MILAYO YA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO - MUTEVHE WA REFERENTS/ TSUMBEDZI

Kha vhuimo uvhu vhagudi vha tea u vha vho no dōwela zwithu zwa ndeme zwa girama: thiñwaipfi dza muambo(kilasi dza maipfi), milayo ya mapfanisi, kushumisele kwa tshifhinga, matikedzi na mamudi, na zwivhumbeo zwa mafhungo. Ngudo dza u funza zwivhumbeo zwa luambo lwo tou ima nga lwoṭhe a dzi tei u dzheniswa kha tshifhinga tsha u funza: luambo lu funzwa lwo vanganywa na zwiñwe zwikili.

Ndi zwa ndeme kha ṭhōḍisiso, tsenguluso na u linga zwibveledwa, zwoṭhe zwa fikishini na zwi si zwa fikishini. Hafha vhagudi vha tea u sedza uri vhañwali vha shumisa hani, tsumbo, zwivhumbeo zwa girama; phatheni dza mafhungo dzine dza ṭoḍa u dzhielwa nṭha(vhumapfu hadzo, u kuḍa na u sa kuḍa ha zwivhumbeo), u vha hone na u sa vha hone ha kilasi dza maipfi(u vha hone na u sa vha hone ha maṭaluli kana maiti); kushumisele ku so ngo dōweleaho kwa zwifhinga(tshifhinga tsha zwino madzuloni a tshifhinga tsho fhiraho tsho lavhelelwaho); u shumisa maambiwa na maambelwa. U shumisa maambaita ho teaho. ga u sedza nḍila ine zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwa vha na mushumo muhulu ngayo kha u vhumba ṭhalutshedzo, kha u bvisela khagala ngoho na ṭuṭuwedza u pfesesea ha tshibveledzwa na uri tshi shuma hani, vhagudi vha thoma u vhona vhuhulu ha girama na uri ndi nga mini i tshi dō ḍi dzula i ya ndeme kha khuambele kuñwe na kuñwe kha tshivenda

Ndi zwa ndeme nga maanḍa kha zwine vha ñwala. a izwi u ñwala hu tshiñwe tsha nyito dza kilasini tsha ndeme, ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi vha ite mvetomveto ya u ñwala maanea kilasini, izwi zwi nea tshifhinga mudededzi tsha u sumbedza vhagudi vhukhaxhi ha girama vhune vha khou vhu ita vha tshi ñwala. Nga u khakhulula afha, hu si musi mushumo wo no ṅekedzwa u itela u koreka, vhadededzi vha dō wana uri a vha tshena mushumo munzhi wa u koreka nahone vhagudi vha sumbedziwa vhukhaxhi musi vha sa athu u fhedza u ñwala mushumo na uri vha khwinisa ngafhi. Vhagudi a vha takalelesi u lulamisa kha mishumo yavho yo vhuishwaho nahone a vha gudesi zwinzhi khayoy. Maitele aya a ṅea mudededzi tshifhinga tsha uri a vhone arali huna vhukhaxhi nga angaredza ha girama vhune ha nga funzwa kilasi yoṭhe. Inwe nḍila ya u ṭumanya luambo na mushumo ya u ñwala ndi nga u humisela mishumo ye vha ñwala khavho, ine kushumisele kwa luambo kwa vha kwo khakhea, vha ita uri vhagudi nga vhavhili nga vhavhili vha koreke mishumo nahone vha ṭalutshedza vhagudi he vha khakha hone. Vhadededzi vha sedzesa kha vhukhaxhi vhu anzelaho u itea, (tsumbo, u paṭekanya/u fhandekanya maipfi zwi so ngo tea vha lulamisa vhukhaxhi honoho. aitele avhūḍisa a u shuma na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo ndi nga u ita mishumo ya u ñwala. Izwi zwivhili zwi a tikedzana; u bvelesa phanḍa ha tshithihi zwi amba u bvela phanḍa ha tshiñwe.

Thebuḷu kha Aphenḍisi ya 1 i ñwala zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kufhumisele kwa luambo zwine vhagudi vha dō zwi shumisa musi vha tshi thetshelaha, vha tshi amba na musi vha tshi khou ñwala. Zwivhumbeo izwi zwi tea u funzwa kha nyimele ya zwibveledzwa zwa oraḷa, zwa u vhona, zwa u ñwala n. Kha pulane ya u funza yo sumbedzwaho afho fhasi hu na mumono wo vhetshelwaho u funza luambo lwo tou ḍiimsa; tsumbo Vhege ya 7na 8, Gireidi ya 10. Honeha, ngudo nthihi kha vhege i nga shumiswa kha u funza zwine zwa ṭoḍeisa zwone.

Tshivhumbeo tsha luambo tshi tevhelaho tshi dō gudiswa mafhungoni a u vhala na a u ñwala, tsha dovha hafhu tsha vha tshipiḍa tsha mbekanyamushumo ya girama i sumbedzaho thevhekano. Zwiñwe zwa zwivhumbeo zwi dō vha zwo no gudiswa gireidi dza murahu naho zwi tshi nga ṭoka u vusuludzwa. Zwiñwe zwivhumbeo zwa girama zwi gudisiwa kha Vhuimo ha FET.

ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO (TSHATI YA U TOLA)**Mveledziso ya thiŋwaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo**

Mabulazwithihi (pfanywa)

Mathambanyi

Pharonimi

Phojisemi

Homonimi

Homofounu

Ipfi lithihi lo imela lifurase (makateli)

Figara dza muambo (lifanyisi, limetafore, liedzamuthu, okizimoroni, methonimi, onomatopia kulilele, liŋanedzi haiphaboulu, mbambedzo, muhoyo, tshigoŋo, liŋshandi maŋhakhe-shanda, tshiga, liŋakisedzi, pharadokisi, phani, /maidoma/mirero, luambo lwa musanda

Maipfi mapambiwa, maipfi maswa (khadzimiso) na vhubvo ha maipfi

Zwipiŋa zwa ipfi: thangi, mudzi na mutshila

ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO

Zwivhumbeo zwa fhungo

Madzina	<p>Zwi vhaleaho (tsumbo: tshidulo/ zwidulo) na zwi sa vhalei (tsumbo: muhumbulo) madzina</p> <p>Mbalo (vhuthihi na vhunzhi) tsumbo: tshidulo/ zwidulo</p> <p>Madzina ane a si shanduke kha mbalo musi a kha tshivhumbeo tsha vhuthihi tsumbo: vhutshilo, maŋi, nz</p> <p>Zwo dowealeaho (tsumbo: musadzi) na madzina vhukuma (tsumbo: Maemu, Masindi, nz)</p> <p>Madzina khumbulelwa tsumbo: lufuno, nyofho, thompho, fulufhedzea</p> <p>Madzina a vhuŋe tsumbo: desike ya Takalani, desike dza vhagudi, zwitambiswa zwa vhana</p> <p>Madzina guŋe na maŋaluli tsumbo: guma la ŋotshi, murivha wa zwiŋoni</p> <p>Ndovhololo</p>
Masumbi	<p>Masumbi: tshino, itshi, tshila, izwo, izwi (tsumbo: Heyo bugu ndi yanga ,Vhunzhi 1: woŋhe, zwiŋwe, vhunzhi, si na, si na (tsumbo: Vhagudi nga vhunzhi vho pfesesa ngudo.)</p> <p>Vhunzhi 2: zwoŋhe, kana, kana (tsumbo: Vhagudi vhoŋhe vho ima.)</p> <p>Vhunzhi 3: vhunzhi, vhuthihi, zwinzhi-zwinzhi, zwiŋukuŋuku (tsumbo: Tshikolo tshi na vhagudi vhanzhi.)</p> <p>Vhunzhi 4: zwiŋwe, tshiŋwe , tshiŋwe na tshiŋwe (tsumbo: Tshidina tshiŋwe na tshiŋwe tsho ima zwavhuŋi.)</p>
Masala/ Maŋivhisi	<p>Masala/maŋivhisi a vhathu sa nefhungo: Nne, iŋwi/iwe, ene, tshone, riŋe, vhone (tsumbo; Ene u khou vhala bugu) Masala a vhathu sa nyito yo livhaho kana i so ngo livhaho: nŋe, iwe, iŋwi ene, tshone, riŋe, vhone (tsumbo: Ene o ŋea nŋe tshone.)</p> <p>Masala/ maŋivhisi a vhu ŋiambi: nŋemuŋe, iwemuŋe/ iŋwimuŋe, enemuŋe, riŋevhaŋe, vhoiŋwivhaŋe/ vhoiwevhaŋe (tsumbo: O ŋiŋanzwa enemuŋe nga tshisibe.)</p> <p>Masala/ Maŋivhisi a vhushaka: tshine, ane, ane, tsha nnyi, ngafhi (tsumbo: Munna ane a vhonala o ima faŋitereni ndi Mudededzi wanga.)</p> <p>Masala/ Maŋivhisi a mavhudzisi: nnyi, mini, tshifhio, tsha nnyi, (tsumbo: Ndi bugu ya nnyi?)</p>
Vhuŋaluli/ Maŋaluli	<p>Vhuimo ha maŋaluli/ vhuŋaluli tsumbo: Munna tshihulwane (hu sa athu u ŋa dzina); Mutukana o vha wa u silinga</p> <p>Maŋaluli ane a fhela nga –ho , tsumbo, mangadzaho, boraho, takadaho, lwalaho, nz</p> <p>Maŋaluli ane a vha na vhushaka, tsumbo; Mutukana ane a mangadza, mutukan ane a bora, musidzana ane a lwala</p> <p>Mbambedzo ya maŋaluli, dakalo, dakalo lihulu, dakalo lihulusa; thanya, thanyesa, thanyesesa; (tsumbo: Lo vha ŋuvha la dakalo vhutshiloni hanga takales; Ndi ene ane a vha musidzana o thanyesesa.)</p> <p>Ndovhololo</p>

Maḍadzisi	<p>Maḍadzisi a maitete tsumbo: ḡangavhedza, zwavhuḍi, vhuroḡwane, vhulenda, ṽavhanyedza</p> <p>Maḍadzisi a tshifhinga tsumbo: mulovha, matshelo, mahoḷa, vhege yo fhelaho, ḷiḡwe ḍuvha</p> <p>Maḍadzisi a ṽavhanyedzo tsumbo: tshifhinga tshoṽhe, kanzhi, dzulela, tshiḡwe tshifhinga, na luthihi</p> <p>Maḍadzisi a nyombedzelo/ u kana kana tsumbo: khwaṽhisedzo, tshoṽhe, ṽhamusi, zwi nga itea</p> <p>Maḍadzisi a khonadzeo tsumbo: kha ḍi, ndi kha ḍi, na luthihi</p> <p>Maḍadzisi a tshikalo tsumbo: fhelela, , tshoṽhe, zwoṽhe, vhukuma, kha ḍi</p> <p>Mafurase a maḍadzisi tsumbo: ngadeni, ḡha ha ṽafula, thungo ya bada</p>
Thangeladzina	<p>Fhethu na sia, tsumbo: ḡha, fhasi, ngomu, nga fhasi, kha, ḡha, murahu, vhukati, nga tsini</p> <p>Maṽaluli na thangeli tsumbo: u ofha, u shone, u borwa nga, u sa kona u lindela, u sinyutshela Dzina na thangeli tsumbo, thambo kha, u ya kha, tshiitisi tsha, ṽhompfo kha, mahumbulwa kha</p>
Maiti	<p>Maitimapfukeli na maiti a sa pfukeli tsumbo: O renga peni/ ḍuvha ḷo kovhela.</p> <p>Maiti ane a vha na zwiitwa zwiivhili (o livhaho na a so ngo livhaho) tsumbo: O fha <i>ḡwana bugu</i></p>
Zwifhinga kha maiti	<p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino, tsumbo: ndi tamba thenisi vhege iḡwe na iḡwe/ḡowa ndi zwiokovhi.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa (kana tshi sa gumi), tsumbo: U khou ṽalela theḷevishini zwino.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhiraho, tsumbo: Ndo tshila Miluwani vhutshilo hanga hoṽhe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa (tshi sa gumi) tsumbo: U khou ḍi guda nga maanḍa vhege yoṽhe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho ,tsumbo: O vuwa thovhoni nga matsheloni.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa, tsumbo: Muṽa wo vha wo eḍela musi mulilo u tshi ḡanga Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhelaho, tsumbo: O ya hayani ngauri o vha o hangwa khii dzawe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhelaho tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa (tshi sa gumi), tsumbo: Ndo vha ndo no lindela awara mbili musi a tshi swika.</p> <p>U sumbedza tshifhinga tshi ḍaho:</p> <p>ḍo + ḷiiti, tsumbo: Mufumakadzi Vho Marandela vha ḍo funza Gireidi ya 10./ Ndi na fulufhelo uri no ḍo takadza nga baisikopo.</p> <p>U ya + dzinaḷiiti, tsumbo: Vha khou ya u dalela vhomakhulu wawe/ Ndi vha u nga i khou ya u na matshelo.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino tshine tsha shumisiwa u amba nga ha tshi ḍaho, tsumbo: Matshelo ndi holodei.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshi ḍaho tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa/ tsumbo: Ndi ḍo vha ndi khou shuma vhege i ḍaho yoṽhe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tshiḍaho, tsumbo: Vhege ḷḍaho ndi ḍo vha ndo fhedza mushumo. Tshifhinga tshino tshiḍaho tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa, tsumbo: ḡwaha u ḍaho ndi ḍo vha ndo funza kha hetshi tshikolo miḡwaha ya mahumi mavhili</p>
Pfano/lipfanisi	<p>Pfano ya ḡefhungo tsumbo: U kha ḍi bva u swika zwino./ Vha kha ḍi bva u swika zwino; Ndo vha ndi tshi khou ṽuwa./ Vho vha vha tshi khou ṽuwa.</p>
U itea na u sa itea Mamudi? Pls check!	<p>U sumbedza u itea/ u sa itea tsumbo Ndi a kona u amba Tshidzheremane./ A thi koni u amba Tshifura. U a kona u vhelela mushumoni./A nga si kone u humela mushumoni.</p> <p>U sumbedza thendelo tsumbo: Ndi nga shumisa ḡḡu ṽhukhu? Ndi nga ṽuwa u ṽavhanya? Ndi nga vhudzisa mbudziso? Ee, vha nga kona.</p> <p>U sumbedza ndaela/ khumbelo: Vha nga vula fasiṽere./Ndi nga tendelwa u dzhena.</p> <p>U sumbedza khonadzeo/ u sa konadzea tsumbo: Hezi zwi nga vhanga thaidzo. Ni khou amba ngoho. Vh nga vha khou amba ngoho Ho ngo kona u zwiḍivha.</p> <p>U sumbedza khonadzeo/ u sa konadzeatsumbo: Ri tea u swika ṽhohoyanḍou nga 10 p. ./ Ri fanela u swika ṽhohoyanḍou nga 10 p. ./A ho ngo tea u vha na thaidzo/A ho ngo fanela u vha na thaidzo.</p> <p>U sumbedza zwone zwone tsumbo: Vha fanela u vha vho hangwa.</p>

Mafhungo a nyimele	<p>Nyimele ya u thoma i sumbedzaho khonadzeo tsumbo: Arali ya na , ri ḑo imisa lwendo</p> <p>Nyimele ya vuvhili i sumbedzahotshithu tshine tsha nga si sokou itea kana u konadzeatsumbo: Arali nda nga wina lotto ndi ḑo rengela mme anga nḑu ya kamara dza fumi.</p> <p>Nyimele ya vhuraru i sumbedzaho tshithu tsha khumbulelwa tsumbo: Arali ndo vha ndo shumesa ndo vha ndi tshi ḑo vha ndo phasa maḑiriki.</p>
Maambaitwa	<p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino, tsumbo: Gethe ḑi valwa nga awara ya vhurathi madekwana maḑwe na maḑwe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino tshine tsha kha ḑi ya phanḑa,tsumbo: Lufhera lu khou kuniswa zwino.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tsha zwino, tsumbo: Suphamakete muswa wo vuliwa uno ḑwaha.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho, tsumbo: Ḓaiburari yo vha yo valwa nga holodei.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tshine tsha khou ya phanḑa, tsumbo: Vho ḑo tea u lindelwa ngauri moḑoro wo vha u kha ḑi kuniswa.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhiraho, tsumbo: O ḑiswa mulimo nga khomba yawe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshidaho: tsumbo: Ḓwakani kiḑasi i ḑo funzwa nga Vho-Mudau./Ḓwakani ḑaiburari ntswa i khou ya u fhaḑiwa.</p>
Maambiwa/ Mafhungo a u tou vhiga	<p>Mbudziso dza maambiwa, tsumbo: O mmbudzisa uri ndi ngani ndo lenga nga u ralo./ O mmbudzisa uri ndi takalela nyimbo-ḑe.</p> <p>'Uri' kiḑoso: O amba uri ha zwi ḑivhi./O mmbudza uri o xedza bugu.</p>
Zwiga zwa u vhala	<p>khoḑoni, luḑala, semikhoḑoni, tshitopo, deshe, zwiga zwa khouthesheni, zwiḑevhe, tshivhudzisi, tshigarukela, nz.</p>
Mupeleḑo	<p>kupeleḑele, mubaḑekanyo wa maipfi (othogirafi), milayo na maitete a u peleḑa pfufhifhadzo/aburivesheni akhironimi</p>
Nḑivho ya kushumiselwe kwa luambo nga nḑila ya vhudzivha	
<p>Luambo lwa u nyanyuwa na u fhuredzela,</p> <p>Luambo lwa u dzhia sia na luvhengelambiluni, na u sedza sia ḑithihi</p> <p>Mahumbulwa thangeli na u ḑalutshedza zwine a bvedza</p> <p>U gaganya ndivho i katelaho kana u sa katela mafhungo</p> <p>Maambiwa thwii na a khumbulelwa</p> <p>Ḓalutshedzo dzine dza vha khagala na dzine dza sa vhe khagala</p> <p>Kuvhonele kwa muḑwali.</p>	

3.5. PULANE DZA U FUNZA

Liñwalo ili li amba uri mumono/sekele inwe na inwe i do katela yuniti nthi kana mbilil dzo livhaho kha tshinwe na tshinwe tsha zwikili: u thetshesela, u amba, u vhala, u talela, u nwala, na kushumisele kwa luambo. Sekele inwe na inwe i do nea nyito dza uri vhagudi vha gude, vha vhale, vha talele zwibveledzwa zwa u nwala na zwa u vhona. Kha sekele inwe na inwe nyito dzi do ita uri vhagudi vha dzihlele ntha kushumisele kwa girama na tshaka dza litheretsha. Nwaha u tshi fhela, sekele dzi linganaho 18 dzi do katela zwipida zwothe zwa kharikhulamu kha vhege dza 36. U engedza kha izwo, vhuimo ha vhuleme vhu do vha vhu tshi khou engedzea themo nga themo, nwaha nga nwaha u swikela minwaha miraru i tshi fhela lune vhagudi vha do vha vho no dilugisela u nwala mulingo wa gireidi ya 12.

Ngauralo, u bvela phanda hu do vha tshipida tsha nzudzanyo ya mbekanyamushumo ya u guda. Tshivhumbeo itshi tshi nea tshifhinga vhagudi na vhadededzi tsha u fhaa nyimele, u kuvhanganya divhaipfi, u dowela zwivhumbeo zwa luambo kha vhege mbili vha sa athu u pfukela phanda kha zwinwe zwikili. Nga tshifhinga tshenetshi tshithi i nea khonadzeo ya zwithu zwo fhambanaho nahone i nga kha di itwa uri i takadze tshigwada. Tsumbo: 'Mutambo wa bola ya milenzhe' yo vha thero ya u funza yo dowealeho ya u funza nga tshifhinga tsha 'Bola ya Lifhasi', fhedzi i nga tevhelwa nga sekele ya mbingano dza mvelele kana maitele avhuqi a mupo.

Tshanganelano/ Mvanganyo ya u funza luambo: sekele ya u funza

U itela uri hu shume, tshanganelano i amba u tanganyisa zwithu zwo fhambanaho: zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa nyito, zwibveledzwa na thero. Musi hu tshi itwa mumono/sekele ya vhege mbili, mudededzi u tea u badakanya dziñwe dza nyito kha thoho nthi, tsumbo, shango la mishumo; zwithu tsumbo. Musi hu tshi dizainiwa sekele ya mvanganyo ya vhege mbili, mudededzi a nga di badakanya nyito kha thoho yo newaho (Lifhasi la vhashumi) fhungo la ndeme (tsumbo tshanduko ya kilima), bugu yo randelwaho, tshikili tshi bvaho kha kharikhulamu (tsumbo, dibeiti, maanea a u tatakani, zwivhumbeo zwa u tafa, kana tshibveledzwa kana tshigwada tsha zwibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha "Zwibveledzwa zwa shumiswaho kha u funza ha mvanganyo ha zwikili zwa luambo." U tevhekana ha ngudo kha sekele ya vhege mbili hu nga tevhela nzudzanyo inwe na inwe (tsumbo sekele i nga thoma nga u vhala ya bvela phanda nga nyambedzano (u amba, hune ha do tevhelwa nga u nwala). Hu nga vha tshibveledzwa tsha bugu yo randelwaho (ho teaho) kana tshinwe tshibveledzwa tshi nga di shumiswa kha nyito yo sumbedzwaho a fha fhasi.

Mudededzi u tea u nanga bugu dzo randelwaho vhagudi dza murole wonoyo. Izwi zwi nga vha tshigwada tsha zwirendo, nganea, na mutevhe wa nganeapfufhi, dirama kana filimu. (Sedzani 'Tshibveledzwa tsho shumiswaho kha mvanganyo ya u funza zwikili'). Izwi zwi bvelela sa U vhala na u talela kha Pulane ya u Funza sa **tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha tsha 1-18 (Gireidi ya 12)**. Mudededzi a nga nanga u funza nzudzanyo inwe na inwe ya u funza zwibveledzwa kana u sielisana kha tshirendo na nganeapfufhi. Arali mudededzi a nga nanga tshibveledzwa tshilapfu tshi bvelaho phanda sa nganea, dirama kana filimu u tsivhudziwa uri a nga tshi funza a sa imi u itela uri vhagudi vha sa do hangwa zwidombedzwa zwa puloto na vhabvumbedzwa. Arali nganea, dirama kana filimu yo nangiwa mudededzi u do tea u khethekanya tshibveledzwa nga yuniti dzine dza do tendelana na tshifhinga kha pulane ya u funza, tsumbo yuniti dza fumi arali dzi tshi do gudwa kha themo mbili dza u thoma kha gireidi ya 10. Yuniti idzi dzi nga di vha ndima dza 10, khethekanyo dza 10 kha dirama kana matano a 10 kha filimu zwi shumisaho zwiirathedzhi zwa u vhala wo tou fombe, u itela u todisisa thalutshedzo na zwi diswaho nga tshibveledzwa. Khethekanyo dza nyengedzedzo dzi nga vhalwa sa tshuñwahaya kana sa mbekanyamushumo ya nyengedzedzo ya u vhala.

Kharikhulamu hei i sumbedza u dzihelwa ntha ha girama. Honeha, nyombedzelo i tshi di vha heneffa kha u i funza kha nyimele. Nga u pfufhifhadza luambo lu do shumisa awara 1 kha vhege mbili.. U engedzedza kha izwi girama i tea u wana tshifhinga musu hu tshi khou itwa mushumo wa u khakhulula vkhakhhi ho itwaho hu tshi nwalwa maanea.

Thero dzo dzinginywaho – Mutevhe wa tsunbedz/referentsi

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vhudavhidzani • Mvelele • Miloro • Pfunzo • Fesithivaḷa • Mutakalo • U ḡiḡivha • Mishumo/Tshelede • Mulayo • Zwa u ḡimvumvusa • Lufuno/Madakalo/Vhukonani 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Muzika • Vhupo ha hashu • Shango ḷa hashu • Mupo • Poḷitiki • Lutendo • Mazhakanḡila • Mitambo • Thekhinoḷodzhi • Vhuendelamashango • Vhutshilo ha ḡoroboni/Mahayani
---	--

U shandukisela Pulane ya u Funza u ya kha mishumo ya u funza na u guda

Tsumbo yo ḡisendekaho kha Pulane ya u Funza ya Gireidi ya 10, Themo ya 1, Vhege ya 5 na ya 6 (Ngudo dza 11x50 minetse) = awara dza 9 dza u Funza

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshesela & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i ḷalela Awara 4	U ḡwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ḡhanganelano na u vha khagala)
5 na 6	U ḡea kuvhonele kwa vhuḡe. Kha zwigwada, mugudi muḡwe na muḡwe u ḡea kuvhonele kwawe nga ha tshifanyiso	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi ḡeaho kuvhonele kwa vhuḡe. U ḡivha na u ḷalutshedza, maime a muḡwali, tsumbo u bva <i>kha magazini kana athikili ya gurannḡa.</i></p> <p>U ḷalutshedza na u tikedza maime/kuhumbelele kwawe</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa itshi tshi nga yelana na thero ya tshifanyiso tsho shumiswaho kha u thetshesela kana zwiḡwevho</p>	<p>U ḡadza fomo</p> <p>U ḡwala vhurifhi/imeḷi kha khonani u ḡea vhuḡfiwa hawe KANA u ḡwala muḡhindulano</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ḡwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ḡekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Luambo lwa u nyanyula, nyangaredzo, u vhona sia ḷithihi.</p> <p>Mafhungo a u vhiga</p> <p>Milayo ya zwiga zwa u vhala zwi shumiswaho kha mafhungo a u vhiga na muḡhindulano</p> <p>ḡivhaipfi: I yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>

Thero ya sekele / mumono: U ḡea na u nyanyuwa kha kuvhonele kwa vhuḡe: Thero ḡhukhu: fesheni na muvhili

Ngudo ya 1: (kanzhi ndi ya Oraja)

- Marangaphanda: u fanyanyisa na tshenzhemo. Nyambedzano ya tshigwada. Sumbedzani kijasi yothe kana u nea tshigwada tshifanyiso tshine vha do nea vhuḍipfi / kuhumbulele kwavho, tsumbo, *tshifanyiso tsha thathu, u phula ndevhe mabuli manzhi na ningo, mavhudzi madala*, n.z. Nyambedzano ya tshigwada vha tshi fha na u imelela vhuḍipfiwa havho kuvhonele kwavho kwa tshivhumbeo kha tshifanyiso. Mugudisi/mulangi wa tshigwada u ḥwala vhuḍipfiwa / mihumbulo u itela u fhaḍa ḍivhaipfi.
- ḍivhaipfi i tshimbilelanaho na tshibveledzwa na kha u ḥetshedzwa ha mihumbulo. Fureme dza mafungo u nea ḥalutshedzo dzo dzikaho, n.z. kha adendamu.
- Tshuḥwahaya: ḥwalani phara ni tshi dodombedza vhuḍipfiwa haḥu na ha vhaḥwe (arali zwi tshi konadzea)

Ngudo ya 2: (kanzhi ndi ya u ḥwala)

- Sedzani tshifanyiso hafhu – humbudzani vhagudi nga dziḥwe ḍivhaipfi, ḥalutshedzo khulwane dza nyambedzano na vhuḍipfiwa / mahumbulwa avho.
- Zwi bvaho kha vhaḥwe vhagudi: u vhalela ḥḥa tshuḥwahaya dzavho zwi tshi pfala kijasini.
- U funza tshivhumbeo tsha vhuḍipfiwa / kuhumbulele: tshitatamennde na mbuno zwi tikedzwaho nga zwidodombedzwa. Nyedziselo kha bodo nga zwi bvaho kha vhagudi.

Ngudo ya 3: (kanzhi ndi ya u ḥwala)

- Vhana vha ḥwala vhuḍipfiwa havho kha phara nthi/mbili. Vha shumisa Maitele a u ḥwala u ḥwala, u dovholola, u sedzulusa (tshivhumbeo tsha vhuḍipfiwa). Vhagudi vha sedzulusa mishumo yavho (sedzulusa nga thanga dzavho vhone vhaḥe). Tshibveledzwa tsha u fhedzisela ndi vhurifhi kana imeji i yaho kha khonani vha tshi kovhelana vhuḍipfiwa / kuhumbulele.
- Humbudzani vhagudi nga tshivhumbeo tsha vhurifhi kana imeji.
- Hohu u ḥwala hu nga nea khonadzeo ya u linga – mugudisi u dobedza maipfi/maka. U ita mutevhe wa vkhakhi ho ḍowealelo.

Ngudo ya 4: (kanzhi ndi ya u vhalala)

- U vhalala tshibveledzwa tshi ananaho na thero, tsumbo, *u nea vhuḍipfiwa a tshi tenda kana u hanedza zwa u olwa thathuu, u nakisa muvhili, u phula mabuli n.z. Khamusi na athikili ya magazini.*
- U vhalala nga o tou fombe a tshi vhalala mbudziso dza tholokanyondivho (nga tou ḥwala kana u amba)
- U funza u ḥwala hu nyanyulaho, u angaredza na u sedza sia jithi (nga u shumisa tshibveledzwa tsha tsumbo).

Ngudo ya 5: (zwo ḥanganelana)

- Dziḥwe mbonalo dzo ḥanganelaho dza girama u bva kha tshibveledzwa.
- Nga-murahu ha u vhalala hu livha kha maime a muḥwali/vhuḍipfiwa nga ha thathuu, u phula mabuli, mavhudzi o itwaho muvhala n.z. Ni zwi ḍivha hani? Nda maipfi afho?
- Girama ya ndulamiso ya maipfi o khakheaho a tshi ḥwaliwa u bva kha ngudo ya 3.

Ngudo ya 6: (kanzhi ndi ya u n̄wala)

- U ḡadza fomo. Zwiṅwa zwoṅhe zwi tea u vha zwone na u vha zwo fhelelaho na phindulo dzo n̄walwa zwavhuḡi.

Ngudo ya 7: (kanzhi ndi ya u vhalala)

- Zwo ḡisendeka kha bugu yo randelwaho
- Nyito ya u rangela u vhalala: N̄neani vhuṅfiwa / muhumbulo. Kha vhagudi: Uri vhabebi vho teana u hanela vhana vhavho u vhona dziṅwe dza khonani dzavho (dza vhatukana kana dza vhasidzana?)
- U vhalala mbudziso dzo ḡisendekaho kha tshitori o tou fombe. U fhaṅa ḡivhaipfi – maipfi a so ngo ḡowealeho kha tshibveledzwa (mushumo wa ṅhalusamaipfi).
- Nḡivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo lwa vhudzivha. Ndi afhio maime / muhumbulo wa muṅwali na vhuṅfiwa? Ni zwi ḡivha hani? Ndi afhio maipfi o shumiswaho u amba izwi? Maime/vhuṅfiwa ha vhagudi ndi vhuṅfio?

Ngudo ya 8: (kanzhi ndi ya u amba na u thetshesela) Zwo ḡisendeka kha bugu ya u vhalala yo randelwaho.

- U ṅea vhuṅfiwa / kuhumbulele na u thetshesela hu na ṅhonifho.
- Mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe u ṅea vhuṅfiwa hawe kha thero i bvaho kha nganeapfufhi kana bugu yorandelwaho, vha tshi shumisa tshivhumbeo tshi fanaho na tsha u n̄wala: vhuṅfiwa na thikhedzo/vhuṅanzi vhu tikedzaho. KANA vhagudi vha ita nyedziselo vhukati ha vhaanewa vhavhili u bva buguni yavho.

Ngudo ya 9: (girama yo ṅanganelaho) yo ḡisendeka kha bugu ya u vhalala yo randelwaho.

- Milayo ya maambaita na maambaitwa (ndovhololo).
- Vhagudi vha n̄wala vha ṅekana phindulo ṅhanu dza mubvumbedzwa muṅwe na muṅwe vhukati ha vhaanewa buguni yavho. Izwi zwi nga vha mushumo wa tshigwada.

Ngudo ya 10: (kanzhi ndi ya u n̄wala)

- (Arali vhagudi vha tshi ṅoda ṅowendowe nnzhi nga zwivhumbeo zwa maambaitwa, ngudo ya 10 i nga shumiswa sa ngudo dza u khunyeledza/ nyengedzo ya nyito madzuloni a u livha kha muṅhindulano).
- U funza milayo ya muṅhindulano i tshi fhambanywa na milayo ya mafhungo a u vhgela.
- Vhagudi vha n̄walulula zwe vha ṅekana (ngudo ya 9) sa muṅhindulano.

Ngudo ya 11: U linga ha foma

- Zwivhumbeo zwa girama u bva kha vhukhaki ha u n̄wala kha (ngudo ya 9 na ya 10).
- U vhala tshibveledzwa o tou fombe (maipfi a 400 – 500) hu na mbudziso dza u pfesesa na thanganelano ya girama.
- Dziñwe mbudziso dzi toḡa vhagudi vha tshi vhala na u linga vhupfiwa na u nea muhumbulo wavho.
- Milayo ya maambelwa na maambaitwa (ndovhololo).
- Vhagudi vha dovha vha n̄wala zwiñwe zwi re kha maambaitwa nga ndila ya maambelwa.

Kha masiatari a tevhelaho ho netshedzwa Pulane dza u Funza dza Gireidi dza 10,11 na 12. Dzhielani nzhele uri hedzi dzi tou vha TSUMBO dza nzudzanyo ya mafunzele a Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma u budekanya na n̄waha wothe.



3.5.1 PULANE YA U GUDA YA GIREIDI YA 10

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u Ṇekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
1 na 2	<p>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo:</p> <p>Tshigwada na kiḷasi yoṭhe:</p> <p>U ḡivhadza mugudingae a tshi shumisa vhuṭanzi ho ṅewaho</p> <p>KANA</p> <p>U ṭalela dokhumenthari</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo</p> <p>Manweledzo a sa konḡi a mbuno dza ndeme</p> <p>Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwawe</p> <p>U ḡivhadzwa ha thandela ya u vhala yo ṭandavhuwaho</p>	<p>U ṅwala phara ya mafhungo. U dzhiela ṅṭha kuvhumbelwe kwa mafhungo na ṭhalutshedzo</p> <p>U ṅwala vhurifhi ha vhukonani a tshi ṅea mafhungo</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Zwitatamennde, tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo (Ṇefhungo –ḷiti -tshiiṭwa)</p> <p>U shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino</p> <p>Ḋivhaipfi: matheme a thekhniki a re na vhusaka na zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala</p>
3 na 4	<p>U thetshelesa u itela u ṅea muhumbulo</p> <p>U ṅea muhumbulo wawe kha kiḷasi yoṭhe (kha tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha)</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsha 1:</p> <p>U ḡivhadzwa kha zwithu.</p> <p>U sedza kha mbonalo nthihi yo topolwaho. U amba nga ha zwi ḡiswaho ngayo.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsha 2:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U ḡivha na u amba nga ha puloto kha ḡirama/nganea/ngaeapufhi; tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo (imedzhari) kha tshirendo na uri izwi zwi yelana hani na mafhungo.</p>	<p>U ṅwala phara ya khumbulelo / maanea u fphindula zwe zwa senguluswa kha tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala, sa tshirendo, dayari kana vhurifphi.</p> <p>U ṅwala vhurifhi ha vhukonani a tshi ṅea mafhungo</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>U bvisela khagala nyanyuwo:</p> <p>maḡadzisi na maṭaluli (ndovhololo)</p> <p>Dzilafho ḷa vkhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wavhagudi wa u ṅwala</p> <p>Ḋivhaipfi:</p> <p>U vhumba maḡadzisi (tsumbo, ṭavhanya –u tshimbila nga u ṭavhanya) na maṭaluli (tsumbo, mulapfu –mutukana mulapfu)</p> <p>Mbambedzo ya maṭaluli</p>

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshesela & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i T̄alela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u Ṇekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
5 na 6	U ṅea mihumbulo yavho. Kha zwigwada mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe u ṅea muhumbulo wawe wa tshinepe kana tshifanyiso zwi katelaho zwidombbedzwa zwi so ngo ḡoweleaho, tsumbo, tshifanyiso tsha fesheni tshi re na thathuu.	U vhala wo tou fombe. Tshibveledzwa tshi ṅeaho mihumbulo / maime , tsumbo, <i>u bva kha magazini kana athikhili ya gurannḡa</i> . u ḡivha na u ṭalutshedza maime a muṅwali. U ṭalutshedza na u imelela maime awe/ kuvhonele kwawe Tshibveledzwa itshi tshi nga yelana na thero kana tshifanyiso tsho shumiswaho kha u thetshesela kana tshinwevho.	U ḡadza fomo u tshi itela muṭaṭisano U ṅwala vhurifhi KANA mufhindulano U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Luambo lwa u nyanyula, nyangaredzo, siteriothaipfi / u vhone sia ṭithihi. Mafhungo a u vhiga Milayo ya zwiga zwa u vhala zwi shumiswaho kha mafhungo a u vhiga na mufhindulano Ḋivhaipfi: I yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
7 na 8	Tholokanyonḡivho ya u tou vhala hune vhaṅewa a tou amba, mufhindulalo kana ḡirama u itela tholokanyonḡivho ya u thetshesela.	Tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha tsha 3: U bveledza vhabvumbbedzwa kha nganea / nganeapfufhi/ kana ḡirama/ tshikho dza vhurendi kha tshirendo Tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha tsha 4: U saukanya mulaedza	U ṅwala maanea a nganetshelo ane khao mugudi a ṅwala nga ha zwe a vhuya a ṭangana nazwo U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Mafhungo maambiwa na mafhungo maambelwa u itela u bveledza vhabveledzwa. U longa zwiga kha maipfi maambiwa na maipfi maambelwa (ndovhololo) Dzilafho ṭa vhukhaxhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ṅwala Ḋivhaipfi: u ṭoḡisisa ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi kha u vhala - ṭhalusamaipfi

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshesela & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talaleta Awara 4	U n̄wala & u N̄kedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (t̄hanganelano na u vha khagala)
9 na 10	<p>U thetshesela luimbo/maipfi a luimbo. U amba nga hazwo.</p> <p>U anetshela tshitori: u u n̄kedza thandela ya t̄handavhudzo ya u vhala</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone zwi yelanaho na muzika, tsumbo, girafu, daigiramu, zwinepe</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe. Guranga/athikhili ya magazini i yelanaho na muzika u itela manweledzo nga u shumisa mbuno</p> <p>U vhala ho t̄andavhuwaho/ t̄andavhudzeaho u itela u engedzedza ndivho ha bugu ya u vhala ndapfu nga holodeni</p>	<p>U n̄wala tsedzuluso/ riviyu ya luimbo/muzika/ video</p> <p>U ita phosita/burotsha/ fulaya u itela bepha la muzika</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u n̄wala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u n̄kedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Ndovhololo ya maiti yo vangwa na u vhala na u n̄wala u t̄alutshedza t̄alutshedzo dza maiti mafhungoni</p> <p>Dzilafho la vuhkhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha n̄wala</p> <p>Divhaipfi: I yelanaho na muzika/midia sa zwine a vhonealisa zwone kha tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>

MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMALA KHA THEMO YA 1			
Mushumo wa 1: U thetshesela	Mushumo wa 2: U n̄wala	Mushumo wa 3: U n̄wala	Mushumo wa 4: Thesite ya 1
Orala: Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshesela	Maanea	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavidzani tshilapfu	Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyondivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U űwala & u Nĕkedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
11 na 12	<p>U thalutshedza tshibveledzwa tsha u vhona kha zwigwada - daigiramu, thebuĵu, tshati ya phai nz.</p> <p>U shumisa thalutshedzo dza vhaűwe u itela u pfukisela mafhungo kha tshibveledzwa tshiűwe (tsumbo kha mepe wa muhumbulo, dĀdzani thebuĵu nz.)</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Thalutshedzo i bvaho kha bugupfarwa (dzi si ndaela)</p> <p>Thalutshedzoya ya thuthuwedzo ya ene muĵe)</p>	<p>U űwala thalutshedzo ya uri zwithu zwi ngaho sa <i>baisigira</i> na <i>luĵingokhwalwa</i> zwi shumiswa hani kana u shuma hani</p> <p>U űwala thalutshedzo ya nyito dza iwe muĵe, tsumbo: vhurifhi ha u humbela u sa vha hone</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u űekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Maĵanganyi</p> <p>Zwiĵanganyi zwi lunzhedzanaho zwi sumbedzaho zwiitisi (tsumbo ngauri, hone, ngauralo) na tshifhinga (tsumbo zwiĵa, nga murahu)</p> <p>Thangeladzina (ndovhololo)</p> <p>Divhaipfi i yelenaho na zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala</p>
13 na 14	<p>Tshipitshi tsho thodisiswaho tsha fomaĵa nga ha zwi kwamaho mafhungo e a tou dikhethela</p> <p>U thetshelesa kilipu ya u tou pfa/ tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho.</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha tsha 5</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U isa phanda / na thero;</p> <p>U vhambedza na u fhambanya.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha tsha 6</p> <p>U vhala o tou fombe.</p>	<p>Pharagirafu pfufhi kha bugu yo randelwaho, tsumbo, <i>thalutshedzani nga ha muanewa mukene ni tshi tikedza, u thalusa fhethuvhup ona zwine ha bveledza, u qivha thero na zwine ya qisa</i></p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u űekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Mapfanisi e kha nyimele - tsumbo dzi bvaho kha ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa kana tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha</p> <p>Dzilafho ĵa vkhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha űwala</p> <p>Divhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala/ u thetshelesa</p>

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U ñwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
15 na 16	<p>U ðalutshedza, u thetshelesa na u nyanyuelea kha miswaswo</p> <p>U vhalela kijasi/tshigwada zwo ñwaliwaho nga ha zwe a ðangana nazwo</p> <p>Nyengedzedzo: u sedza khunguwedzo yo ðisndekaho kha miswaswo.</p>	<p>U vhala o tou fombe.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha miswaswo, tsumbo: khathuni, miswaswo ya khathuni/video dza miswaswo na u ðivha uri zwi ðisa mini</p> <p>U ðivha zwishumiswa zwi shumiswaho kha miswaswo, sa aironi, khudano, maðhakhe na magumo/thasululo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ðitheretsha tsha 7</p> <p>ndovhololo/ manweledzo/ ngudo dza u khunyeledza/ zwibveledzwa zwa u engedza ñdivho</p>	<p>Zwiñwe nga ha iwe muñe:</p> <p>U ðalutshedza nga ha tshiwo tshi takadzaho.</p> <p>Redzhisitara, tshitaila na ipfi</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Mafhungo a nyimele o vanganywa na u ñwala.</p> <p>Khakhululo-dzilafho ya girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ñwala</p> <p>Ðivhaipfi</p> <p>Luambo lu shumiswaho kha u funza khathuni, tsumbo/fureme, bulo ða maipfi</p> <p>Ðivhaipfi i yelenaho na tshibveledzwa / zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala.</p>
17 na 18	<p>Nyambedzano ya phanele/inthaviyu</p> <p>U thetshelesa u itela maime na vhuimo</p>	<p>U vhala u itela u dzhielesa nzhele tsatsaladzo.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha ñea kuvhonele kwa ene muñe/maime/ mahumbulelwa zwi bvaho kha tshishumiswa tsha ðitheretsha kana media</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi vhoneleho tshi sumbedzaho kuvhonele kwawe tsumbo zwifanyiso, filimu khathuni, zwisumbodzi khungedzelo/ khunguwedzo nz.</p>	<p>U ita khungedzelo –zwi tshi katela zwishumiswa zwi vhoneleho. Thekhniki dza u kwengweledza dzi sa konði</p> <p>U ñwala themendelo ya bugu i tshi bva kha mbekanyamushumo ya Thandavhudzo ya u vhala</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Figara dza muambo na thikho dza vhurendi zwi shumiswaho u kunga muhumbulo na u kwengweledza, tsumbo, ðifanyisi, ajitharsheni, ndovhololo.</p> <p>Vhungani, zwiitisi na mvelele na maðanganyi</p> <p>Ðivhaipfi i yelenaho na zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala</p> <p>Luambo lu shumiswaho kha u funza khungedzelo, sa khophi, fomula ya AIDA, nyanðadzo</p> <p>Ðivhaipfi i yelenaho na zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala</p>
19 na 20	Milingo ya vhukati ha ñwaha			

Mishumo ya u Linga ya Fomaļa kha THEMO ya 2

Mushumo wa 5: U amba/	Mushumo wa 6: ðitheretsha	Mushumo wa 7:
<p>Oraja:</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho</p>	<p>ðitheretsha:</p> <p>Mbudziso dza phindulo pfufhi</p>	<p>Milingo ya vhukati ha ñwaha:</p> <p>Bambiri ða 1 – Luambo kha nyimele</p> <p>Bambiri ða 2 – ðitheretsha</p> <p>Bambiri ða 3 – U ñwala (Hu nga ði ñwaliwa nga Shundunthule/Fulwi)</p>

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Tālela Awara 4	U űwala & u Nēkedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (tḥanganelano na u vha khagala)
21 na 22	<p>U vhalela nḥa ha tshibveledzwa ho lugiselwaho hu űeaho kuvhonele kwawe ku tshi tikedza u tḥaḥa khani</p> <p>U thetshelesa kuvhonele kwawe ni ite/űwale mutevhe wa mbuno</p>	<p>U vhala u itela u űweledza: khani i sa konḡi u tshi ima na kana u hanedza fhungo</p> <p>Sedzulusani ndivho ya u katela kana u sia nḡa maḥwe mafhungo</p>	<p>U űwala nga mutevhe wa u tḥaḥa khani: itani mutevhe wa phara dzi imaho kana dzi hanedzaho ḡikumedzwa na tḥoho</p> <p>Vhurifhi ha tshiofisi/ bisimusi: Vhurifhi ha mbilahelo hu na zwiitisi u itela u tikedza mbilahelo</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u űekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3))</p>	<p>U dovholola zwiḥanganyi zwi sumbedzaho vhuḥumani na maḥanganyi</p> <p>U angaredza na siteriothaiphi/u vhona zwithu nga ḡiḥo ḡithihi</p> <p>Khakhululo-dzilafho ya girama kha zwe vhagudi vha űwala na kushumele kha milingo ya vhuakati ha űwaha</p> <p>Ḋivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>
23 na 24	<p>U amba na u Thetshelesa U ḡivhadzwa ha maitele a fomaḡa a dibeithi</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha tsha 8</p> <p>U ḡivhadza mafhungo</p> <p>Hu sedziwa kha tshḡalusi tshithihi</p> <p>U amba nga zwine tsha ḡisa/bveledza.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha tsha 9:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U ḡivha na u amba nga ha puloto kha ḡirama/nganea pfufhi; zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo kha tshirendo na uri izwi zwi tshimbilelana hani na mafhungo</p>	<p>U űwala nga ha u tḥaḥa: pharagirafu ḡzi na vhuḥanzi ha u dodombedzwa / zwi tikedzaho kuvhonele kwawe</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa/maanea a mbuletshedzo</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u űekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Tshivhumbeo tsha phara: Fhungothangeli na vhuḥanzi vhu tikedzaho.</p> <p>Zwifhinga zwa maiti</p> <p>Ḋivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Luambo lu shumiswaho kha kutshimbidzele kwa dibeithi tsumbo: U hanedza, ḡikumedzwa, phurophosala/ḡidzinginywa</p>

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshesela & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U ñwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
25 na 26	<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho tsha fomaļa/tshipitshi tsho tšodiswaho</p> <p>U lingwa nga mugudingae nga ha ñdowendowe ya u thetshesela</p> <p>(u tšwedza Thandavhudzo ya u vhala na tšodisiso ya ene muñe)</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe kha tšoho yo khetheaho</p> <p>U vhambedza redzhisi tšara, tshitaila na ipfi hu na zwivhumbeo zwi fanaho, tsumbo: marifhi.</p>	<p>U ñwala imeļi.</p> <p>U ñwala thambo (ya fomaļa kana i si ya fomaļa)</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Pfufhifhadzo, u ita uri zwi u ñwala zwibveledzwa, tsumbo: Kuvhekanyele:</p> <p>fonto, tshikiriputi, zwiñwala zwi nakisaho sa vhudavhidzani vhu vhoneaho, tsumbo thambo ya fomaļa</p> <p>Khakhululo-dzilafho ya girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ñwala</p> <p>Divhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>
27 na 28	<p>U thetshesela qirama ya radioni/tshipitshi tsho rekodiwaho/u ita nyedziselo/u tamba nga u vhala</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 10:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U bveledza vhabvumbedzwa kha nganea, nganeapufhi kana qirama; zwishumiswa zwa thikho dza vhurendi kha zwirendo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 11</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U sedzulusa mulaedza</p>	<p>U ñwala kuvhonele kwawe na u tikedza</p> <p>Redzhisitšara, tshitaila na vhuqipfi</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Thouni, vhuqipfi, zwi qiswaho nga zwenezwo</p> <p>Maiti a mamudi</p> <p>Divhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>
29 na 30	<p>Matshimbidzele a muñangano</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 12:</p> <p>U vhalawo tou fombe. U isa phanda na u sengulusa thero. U vhambedza na u fhambanya</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha u engedzedza ñdivho, tsumbo fanthasi, miloro, fikishini ya saintsi kha media muñwe na muñwe.</p>	<p>U ñwala ñdivhadzo ya muñangano, adzhenda na minetse</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Luambo lu shumiswaho u funza matshimbidzele a muñangano, sumbo mudzulatshidulo, muñwaleli, .</p> <p>Dzilafho ļa vhu khakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ñwala</p> <p>Divhaipfi I yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>

Mishumo ya u Linga ya Fomaḷa kha Themo ya 3		
Mushumo wa 8: U amba kana u vhala	Mushumo wa 9: U ḡwala	Mushumo wa 10: Thesite ya 2
<p>Oraḷa: U vhala ho lugiselwaho/ u amba hu so ngo lugiselwaho/ u amba hu si ha fomaḷa tshigwadani</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi</p>	<p>Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyonḡivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo KANA Litheretsha: Mbudziso dza phindulo pfufhi</p>



GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U ñwala & u Nokedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
31 and 32	U thetshelesa nga vhuroñwane tshibveledzwa tsho rekhodiwaho kana tsho vhalwaho u itela u vhona maitetele a u dzhia sia kana luvhengelambiluni. Nyambedzano	U vhala u itela kushumisele kwa luambo nga ñdila ya vhudzivha/tsatsaladzo , tsumbo, u vhiga ha u dzhia sia Zwithu zwa ndeme zwa u vhala: Ndi nnyi ane a vhuyelwa nga zwi bvaho kha tshibveledzwa itshi? Ndi nnyi a no tshinyalelwa? Hani?	U ñwala: U ñwala vhurifhi vhu yaho kha gurannḡa. U livhanya kha: Maitetele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Maitiita na maitiitwa Ṭhalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbamaho Ḑivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
33 na 34	U thetshelesa: U itela ñḡowenḡowe ya u ñwala notsi U thetshelesa u itela u wana mihumbulo mihulwane tsumbo, zwiṭorini nz.	Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḑitheretsha tsha 13. Uvhala ha u tou fombe. Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḑitheretsha tsha 14 Ndovhololo/samari/ magumo a ngudo/ tshibveledzwa tsha u Engedzedza ñḡivho:	U ñwala : U ñwala notsi mafhungoni o fhelelaho. U ñwala Samari, Ndovhololo tsumbo:mafhungoni o fhelelaho, u shumisa pḡanywa na maipfi a ene muḡe. U livhanya kha: Maitetele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Ndovhololo ya maitiita na maitiitwa Dzilafho ḑa vhubhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ñwala Ḑivhaipfi i yelanaho na u vhala
35 na 36	U thetshelesa u itela u takalela, tsumbo, muzika, u vhala ho rekhodiwaho, nyimbo, u renda tshirendo	Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḑitheretsha(u engedzedza ñḡivho) u itela u takalela na u ḡiphiḡa.	Vhurifhi ha u takalela/u livhuwa/u bvisela khagala dakalo U livhanya kha: Maitetele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Kuambele kwa vhulenda na mafurase o ḡoweleaho a u livhuwa. maitetele o teaho a mvelele a u amba na vhatu. Ridzhisiḡa Ḑivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala.

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U űwala & u Nĕkedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (tḥanganelano na u vha khagala)
37 na 38	Ndovhololo: Nyambedzano i si ya fomaĵa ya kiĵasi na tshigwada hu tshi itwa ndugiselo dza milingo	Tshibveledzwa tsha Lĭtheretsha (nyengedzedzo ya nḍivho) u itela ndovhololo	Ndugiselo ya mulingo. U űwala zwi tshi bva kha zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho zwa vhusiki. –u nanga tḥoho na u amba nga hayo/u ita mapa wa muhumbulo U livhanya kha: Maitela a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u nĕkedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Mushumo wa dikishinari/u ita nḍowḍowe ya maidoma/mirero/ maambebe. Dzilafho ĵa vkhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha űwala Dĭvhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
39 na 40	Milingo ya mafheleloni a űwaha			

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaĵa kha themo ya 4

Mushumo wa 11: Milingo ya mafheleloni a űwaha

Bammbiri 1 – Luambo kha nyimele

Bammbiri 2 – Lĭtheretsha

Bammbiri 3 – U űwala

Bammbiri 4 – *Oraĵa

*Maraga dza oraĵa dz ibvaho kha u amba ho fhambanaho, u thetshelesa na /kana u vhala. Maraga dza u fhedzisela dzi tea u katela-vho mushumo wa tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho, muṁwe mushumo u vhe wa u thetshelesa, na muṁwe-vho, sumbo, u vhala ho lugiselwaho / tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho /u amba hu si ha fomaĵa kha mushumo wa tshigwada.

3.5.2 PULANE YA U FUNZA YA GIREIDI YA 11

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Tala Awara 4	U űwala & u Nokedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
1 and 2	<p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa u itela mafhungo KANA</p> <p>U tala dokumenthari ya TV.</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tsha u űwala kana tsha u vhona</p> <p>Manweledzo a sa konqi nga ha mbuno dza ndeme</p> <p>Mbuno na muhumbulo wawe</p> <p>U ita mahumbulelwa wa dzhia tsho.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 1</p> <p>U divhadza mafhungo/ makumedzwa.</p> <p>U sedza kha mbonalo nthi yo topolwaho. U amba nga zwi bveledzwaho ngayo.</p>	<p>U űwala pharagirafu ya mafhungo. U sedza kha kuvhumbela kwa fungo na u bviselwa khagala, milayo ya pharagirafu tsumbo, mihumbulo mihulwane, zwidombedzwa zwi tikedzaho, n.</p> <p>U űwala tshitamennde a tshi űea mafhungo tsumbo tshi yaho mapholisani,</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakulula ho khakheaho na u űekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Tshitamennde, tshivhumbeo tsha fungo (Nefhungo - Liti - tshitwa)</p> <p>U shumiswa ha zwiűalusi</p> <p>Divhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>
3 and 4	<p>U vhalala űha hu so ngo lugiselwaho ha pharagirafu hu bvaho kha u vhala ha phurogireme ya u engedzedza</p> <p>Nyambedzano ya tshigwada kha zwiűveledzwa zwa u vhona sa khathuni</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 2:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U divha na u amba puloto kha dirama/nganea/nganeapfufhi; tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo (imedzhari) kha tshirendo na uri zwi yelana hani na mafhungo</p> <p>U vhala ha nyengedzedzo nga u tou ita. U dalela laiburari/u da na magazini/guranda</p>	<p>U űwala phara/maanea ya khumbulelwa/ zwi tshi yelana na mafhungo a wanalaho kha tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha, tsumbo tshirendo, dayari kana vhurifhi.</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakulula ho khakheaho na u űekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>U bvisela khagala nyanyuwo</p> <p>Maűadzisi na maűaluli (Ndovhololo)</p> <p>Dzilafho la vhukhaki ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha űwala</p> <p>Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>U shumisa thesarasi - bugu ya pűanywa</p> <p>U vhumba mafhambanyi e mafhungoni, sa: <i>u takala - u dinalea, ima-dzula</i></p>

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U ñwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
5 na 6	<p>U thetshelesa u itela u manweledzo: tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshipfufhi. U ñivha mulaedza muhulwane, u humbula nga ha thoho</p> <p>Oraja: Inthaviyu (matshimbidzele a inthaviyu kana nyedziselo</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe, Manweledzo a bvaho kha tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo</p> <p>U ñivha zwidombedzwa zwa ndeme na zwi si zwa ndeme.</p>	<p>U ñwala manweledzo nga maitele a mbuno</p> <p>U ñandavhudza notsi dza vha kha tshibveledzwa tsho fhelelaho, tsumbo u pharafureisa mihumbulo muhulwane i bvaho kha tshibveledzwa kana inthaviyu</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Madzina</p> <p>Dzilafho ja vukhaki ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ñwala</p> <p>Ñivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Ñivhaipfi i yelanaho na zwiiveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho</p> <p>Mushumo wo ñisendekaho nga dikishinari</p>
7 and 8	<p>U vhalela ñtha ho lugiselwaho –ndima i bvaho kha bugu yo randelwaho</p> <p>KANA</p> <p>U vhalwa ha tshirendo ho lugiselwaho</p> <p>KANA</p> <p>Tshipiða tsha ñirama</p> <p>U dzhiela ñtha kuambe, thouni, u awela tshikhala, u ñanganya maño mubulo wa ipfi na ngafhadzo</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ñitheretsha tsha 3: U sika vhabvumbedzwa kha nganea, nganeapfufhi, ñirama; zwishumiswa zwa u ñifhisa luambo kha kha tshirendo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ñitheretsha tsha 4:</p> <p>U saukanya mulaedza wa tshibveledzwa tsha ñitheretsha.</p>	<p>U ñwala nganetshelo ine vhabvumbedzwa vha ñangana vha amba</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Maambiwa na maambelwa u bveledza vhabvumbedzwa.</p> <p>U longa zwiga kha Maitiita na maitiitwa (Ndovhololo)</p> <p>Dzilafho ja vukhaki ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ñwala</p> <p>Ñivhaipfi: thalutshedzo dzo ñodisiswaho dza maipfi kha u vhala - mushumo wa dikishinari</p>

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u Ṇekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
9 na 10	<p>U thetshelesa zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho na u amba nga hazwo, tsumbo: luimbo,</p> <p>U ṅekedza thandela ya u vhala ho engedzedzawo</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U vhambedza na u fhambanya mulaedza / tshitaila, mutevhetsindo nz.</p> <p>Zwa nyimbo mbili</p> <p>U vhala ha nyengedzedzo ha mushumo munzhi wa bugu dzo randelwaho une vha ḍo shuma nga holodeni</p>	<p>U ita thebulu/ u dzhenisa mafhungo a mbonalo dzi hanedzanaho</p> <p>U ṅwala inthaviyu/ mufhindulano/ vhurifhi hu yaho kha gurannḍa</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Zwivhumbeo zwa mibvumo tsumbo: raimi, rifureini, mutevhetsindo, aḷitheresheni,</p> <p>Kuambeke kwo ḍowealeaho na raimi</p> <p>Dzilafho ḷa vhu khakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ṅwala</p> <p>Ḍivhaipfi: ine ya vha na vhushaka na nyimbo sa zwine zwa vhonealisa zwone kha tshibveledzwa tshinḍwalwa tsha u vhala, tsumbo: Maipfi a kale a si tsha shumisiwa, tsumbo ive, na pfufhifhadzo ya maipfi</p>

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa kha themo ya 1			
Mushumo wa 1: U thetshelesa	Mushumo wa 2: U ṅwala	Mushumo wa 3: U ṅwala	Mushumo wa 4: Thesite ya 1
<p>Oraḷa:</p> <p>Tholokanyo-ṅḍivho ya u thetshelesa</p>	Maanea	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu	<p>Luambo kha nyimele:</p> <p>Tholokanyo-ṅḍivho</p> <p>Manweledzo</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p>

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i T̄alela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u N̄ekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
11 and 12	<p>U ṭalutshedza tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonwa nga zwigwada –mapa, tshati, pulane, zwifanyiso, thebulu, dayagiramu nz.</p> <p>U shumisa ṭhalutshedzo dza vhaṅwe u itela u pfukisela mafhungo kha tshivhumbeo tshiṅwe tsha tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, u pfukisela kha mapa wa muhumbulo, u dzhenisa zwo ṭahelaho kha thebulu, nz.)</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Masia u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tshi sumbedzaho ndinganyelo, vhukule nz.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha u vhone fhethu ha nnyi na nnyi hu takalelwaho</p> <p>Tsumbatshifhinga ya bisi kana zwiṅwe zwinamelwa</p>	<p>U ṅwala masia a livhisaho fhethu hu funiwaho nga vhatu vhanzhi/zwiimiswa zwa vhupo honoho zwi thusaho vhatu uri vha wane fhethu, tsumbo: <i>luvhande lwa bola lu re tsini, fhethu hu dzulaho vhaḍivhalea</i>, nz.</p> <p>Ṭhaluso ya mbuno ya fhethu hu takalelwaho nga vhatu yo ḍitika nga tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonwa KANA mufhindulano wa u thusa muthu a sa ḍivhei(u shumisa adendamu kha u haseledza ha ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe)</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Thangeladzina (ndovhololo)</p> <p>Maḍadzisi</p> <p>Mbambedzo ya maṭaluli</p> <p>Ḍivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa kana zwibveledzwa zwa vhala</p> <p>Maipfi a sumbedzaho sia, tshikhala, ndinganyelo nz.</p>
13 na 14	<p>Tshipitshi tsho ṭoḍisiswaho tsha fomaḷa</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsha 5:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U sedzulusa thero na vhabvumbudzwa u tshi ya phanḍa. U vhambedza na fhambanya</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsha 6:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p>	<p>Pharagirafu kha mushumo wo randelwaho, tsumbo, ngano dza phukha kana ngano dza tsiko tsumbo: <i>U ṭalusa muanewa na u imelela vhuṭanzi, u ṭalusa fhethuvhupo na zwine ha ḍisa, u ḍivha thero na zwine ya ḍisa</i></p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Ḷipfanisi kha nyimele - tsumbo u bva kha ṅowenḍowe ya u thetshelesa kana tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha zwa 5 na 6</p> <p>Dzilafho ḷa vkhakhaki ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ṅwala</p> <p>Ḍivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u u thetshelesa/ u vhala</p>

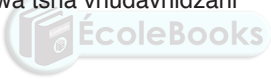
GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i ṽalela Awara 4	U ṽwala & u ṽekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṽhanganelano na u vha khagala)
15 na 16	Nyedziselo ya kutshimbidzele kwa muṽangano kiṽasini une wa vha na ṽhoho i bvaho kha tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala.	U vhala wo tou fombe. Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo , sa tsumbo: guranṽḍa kha mafhungo a tshitshavha, tsumbo: <i>u ṽahela ha maḍi, u bvisa/ kumba tshika/mashika</i> U vhala na u ṽalela ha nyengedzedzo. U ṽuṽuwedza u vhala na u ṽalela zwipiḍa zwa mafhungo/guranṽḍa	U ṽwala adzhenda ya muṽangano wa tshitshavha malugana na tshibveledzwa tsho vhaliwaho U ṽwala notsi dza muṽangano Nga murahu ha nyedziselo hu ṽwalwe maambiwa a muṽangano/ minetse U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ṽwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṽekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Tshivhumbeo tsha pharagirafu: fhungo ṽa ṽhoho na zwidodombedzwa zwa u tikedza Milayo i yelanaho na minetse: tshifhinga tsho fhelaho, u nombora, fomaṽa, luambo lu sa monimoni Ḍivhaipfi i yelanaho na u tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala Luambo lu shumiswaho u guda maitele a u tshimbidza muṽangano, tsumbo: <i>adzhenda, mudzulatshidulo, minetse/ maambiwa, mafhungo a bvaho kha maambiwa</i>
17 na 18	Matshimbidzele a dibeithi U thetshelesa u itela maime na u dzhia/imelela vhuimo	U vhala u itela kushumisele kwa luambo nga ṽḍila ya tsatsaladzo/vhudzivha, Tshibveledzwa tshi ṽeaho kuhumbulele kwawe/maime/u anganya zwi bvaho kha ṽitheretsha kana tshiko tsha midia, tsumbo: khathuni dza zwa poṽotiki, khungedzelo, muvhigo wo nyanyula Khungedzelo i shumisaho zwishumiswa zwinzhi zwa vhudavhidzani zwo fhambanaho , u bva kha magazini/ guranṽḍa/ TV	U sika khungedzelo - ho katelwa zwishumiswa zwa u vhonwa. Thekhiniki ya u kwengweledza tsumbo: Themendelo ya vhomakone, masiandaitwa, nyangaredzo, nz. Khungedzelo ine i nga ḍi vha ya radioni, tshikiriputi kana ya magazini U pulana, u ita U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ṽwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṽekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Luambo lwo dzumbamaho na zwishumiswa zwa u difihisa luambo u fhureledza u itela u ṽuṽula dzangalelo ṽa u thetshelesa na u kwengweledza, tsumbo: ṽifanyisi, ṽitheresheni, ndovhololo Ḍivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala/ Luimbo lu shumiswaho u guda maitele a khungedzelo, tsumbo khophi, kudzudznyele kwa mafhungo kha bugu,
19 na 20	Milingo ya vhukati ha ṽwaha			

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U űwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
21 na 22	Nyambedzano ya phanele/inthaviyu .	U vhala u itela manweledzo . Tshibveledzwa tsha disikhesivi tshi vheaho u taṭa u amba u tshi ima na thoho kana u tshi hanedza kha tshiimo tshi no lingana/	U űwala khanedzano i no ima na kana i no hanedza na lidzinginywa/ likumedzwa U sika thebuḷu ya khanedzano kha tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala U livhanya kha: Maitela a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u űekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Ndovhololo ya zwiṭanganyi zwi lunzhedzaho na maṭanganyi Dzilafho ḷa vkhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha űwala na kushumele kwa kha milingo ya vhuka ti ha űwaha Ḷivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
23 na 24	U ita nyambedzano ine ya tshimbilelana na Tshibveledzwa t tsha ḷitheretsha tsho vhaliwaho kana tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonwa	Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsha 7: U ḷivhadza mafhungo U sedza kha mbonalo nthihi i ṭalusaho. U amba nga ha zwine ya nga ḷisa/ bveledza. Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsha 8: U vhala wo tou fombe. U ḷivha na u amba nga ha puloto kha ḷirama/ nganea/ nganeapfufhi: lmedzhari kha tshirendo na uri zwi yelana hani na mafhungo	U űwala: Tshibveledzwa tsha mbuletshedzo/ nganetshelo/ u vvisa muhumbulo/ disikhesivi U livhanya kha: Maitela a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u űekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Zwifhinga zwa maiti Ḷivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i T̄alela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u N̄ekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
25 na 26	<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho /tsho ṭod̄isiswaho tsha fomaḷa.</p> <p>U linga ha mugudingae ha ṅd̄owend̄owe ya u thetshelesa</p> <p>(u itela u alusa u vhala ho nyengedzo na u ita ṭhod̄isiso)</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Zwibveledzwa zwinzhizwinzhizwipfufhi zwa midia: ṅdivhadzo, khungedzelo dzo khetheaho, nganeavhutshilo.</p> <p>U vhambedza redzhisitara, tshitaila na vhuḍipfi zwi na zwivhumbeo zwi fanaho, tsumbo: Marifhi</p>	<p>U ṅwala ṅdivhadzo/ nothisi</p> <p>U ṅwala vhurifhi ha fomaḷa ha u vhudzisesa zwi tshi yelana na u fhindula ṅdivhadzo, na khungedzelo dzo khetheaho nz.</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Tshivhumbeo tshi re na vhushaka na tshibveledzwa tsha u ṅwalwa</p> <p>Dzilafho ḷa vhuKhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ṅwala</p> <p>Ḍivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Pfufhifhadzo i shumiseswaho kha khungedzelo zwo khetheaho, akhironimi nz.</p>
27 na 28	<p>U thetshelesa tshibveledzwa tsha u engedzedza ṅdivho u itela u ḍiphiṅa/u takalela, tsumbo: luimbo, u vhala tshirendo, filimu, ḍirama ya radioni/u tmba mutambo wa u vhala</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretshatsha 9 :</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U sika mubvumbedzwa kha nganea/ nganeapfufhi kana ḍirama; zwishumiswa zwa u difhisa luambo lwa u fhuredzela kha tshirendo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha u engedzedza ndivho tsumbo: Fanthasi Muloro, fikishini ya saintsi kha zwiko zwo fhambanaho</p>	<p>U ṅwala tshibveledzwa tshipfufhi zwi tshi yelana na u fhindula kha tshifanyiso, tsumbo: tshirendo, pharagirafu mbuletshedzo, u ḍadza dayari</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Tshifanyiso, tshiga, phindulo dzi re khagala na dzo dzumbamah</p> <p>Ḍivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tshs u vhala</p>

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
29 na 30	U vhalela ṅṭha ho lugiselwaho ha marifhi a yaho kha gurannḍa	U vhala wo tou fombe u itela u ḍivha kushumisele kwa luambo lwa vhudzivha kha marifhi a yaho kha gurannḍa (ndivho na vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo: mbuno na muhumbulo) . U sedza kha u rina madzina (vhathu vha riṅwa hani madzina?) Ndi zwifhio zwi dzheniswaho kana zwi salaho nnḍa, masala (Ndi vhone vhone nyi?) Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsha 10: U vhala wo tou fombe. U sengulusa mulaedza	U ṅwalela guranda vhurifhi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala. U dzhiela nzhele vhuimo ha ene muṅe na vhudipfi U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Ṭhalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbamaho Mahumbulelwa Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho Dzilafho ḷa vhuikhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ṅwala ḍivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa kha theme ya 3

Mushumo wa 8: U amba na u vhala	Mushumo wa 9: U ṅwala	Mushumo wa 10: Thesite ya 2
Orala: U vhala ho lugiselwaho/ u amba hu so ngo lugiselwaho/ u amba hu si ha fomaḷa tshigwadani	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipufhi 	Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyondivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo KANA ḷitheretsha: Mbudziso dza phindulo pfufhi

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Tala Awara 4	U űwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
31 na 32	<p>U thetshelesa nga vhuroűwane tshibveledzwa tsho rekhodiwaho kana tsho vhaliwaho u itela maitete a u dzhia sia na luvhengelambiluni</p> <p>Nyambedzano/ Dibeithi</p>	<p>U vhala u itela kushumisele kwa luambo nga űdila ya vhudzivha/űsatsaladzo, tsumbo, tshipitshi tsha poűitiki, u vhiga hu dzhiaho sia.</p> <p>Zwithu zwa u vhala zwa ndeme:</p> <p>Ndi nnyi ane a vhuelwa u bva kha tshibveledzwa itshi? Ndi nnyi ane a tshinyalelwa kana u lozwa? Hani?</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 11:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe. U sedzulusa thero u tshi ya phanda. U vhambedza kana u fhambanya.</p>	<p>U űwalula tshibveledzwa u itela u bvisa luvhengelambiluni na u dzhia sia/ U űwala maanea a u űaűa</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitete a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u űekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Maitiita na maitiitwa</p> <p>Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Thesarasi - sinonimi/ ppanywa</p>
33 na 34	<p>U thetshelesa: ndowendowe ya u dzhia notsi dza kuitele kwa zwithu. U thetshelesa u itela u pfa thevhekano.</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 12:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 13:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe</p>	<p>U űwala tshibveledzwa tshi űalusaho kuitele kwa zwithu, tsumbo: Ndaela dzine dza vha na vhusaka na thekhinoűodzhi ntswa</p> <p>U sumbedza nga daigiramu, bodo ya tshiűori nz.</p> <p>Ndovhololo ya u űwala manweledzo hu tshi khou shumiswa tshibveledzwa tsha kuitele kwa zwithu, tsumbo: Mafhungo o fhelelaho, hu tshi khou shumiswa ppanywa na maipfi a iwe muűe</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitete a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u űekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Maiti</p> <p>Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho</p> <p>Dzilafho űa vhuKhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha űwala</p> <p>Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Tala Awara 4	U űwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
35 na 36	U thetshelesa tshibveledzwa tsha oraĵa u itela u takalela, tsumbo, muzika, u vhala ho rekhodiwaho, nyimbo, u renda tshirendo	Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 14 Ndovhololo/manweledzo/ngudo ya u vhina/tshibveledzwa tsha u engedzedza ndivho	Vhurifhi ha u takalela/ u livhuwa/ u sumbedza u diphina U livhanya kha: Maitele a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u űekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Maitele a vhulenda na ndowelo ya maitele a u livhuwa. U amba na vhatu nga maitele o teaho mvelele yavho Redzhisiĵara Divhaipfi i tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
37 na 38	Ndovhololo: Nyambedzano ya kiĵasi na tshigwada i si ya fomaĵa musi hu tshi khou lugiselwa mulingo:	Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha ndovhololo/mvusuludzo	Ndugiselo ya mulingo. U űwala zwi tshi bva kha zwe a nanga kha tshaka dza tshibveledzwa tsha vhusiki –nganetshelo, mbuletshedzo, u űaĵa khani, disikhesivi na a u vhuisa muhumbulo. U nanga thoho U livhanya kha: Maitele a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u űekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Mushumo wau shumisa dikishinari Maidioma/mirero/kuambeke kwa vhatu Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
39 na 40	Milingo ya mafheleloni a űwaha			

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaĵa kha Themo ya 4

Mushumo wa 11: Milingo ya mafheleloni a űwaha

Bambiri ĵa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele

Bambiri ĵa 2 – Litheretsha

Bambiri ĵa 3 – U űwala

Bambiri ĵa 4 – Oraĵa*

*Maraga dzo kuvhanganyiwaho dza űwaha dza mushumo wa Oraĵa wa u amba na u thetshelesa na kana u vhala. Maraga dza u fhedzisela dzi fanela u katela mushumo muthihi wa u amba wo lugiselwaho, mushumo muthihi wa u thetshelesa na miűwe, tsumbo u vhala ho lugiselwaho/ u amba hu so ngo lugiselwaho/ u amba hu si ha fomaĵa kha mushumo wa tshigwada.

3.5.3 PULANE YA U GUDA YA GIREIDI YA 12

Pulane heyi ya n̄waha i n̄ekedza mushumo muṭuku une wa fanela u itiwa na u lingiwa.

Kha Gireidi ya 12 zwibveledzwa zwa u guda ha fomaḷa (bugu dzo randelwaho) zwo vhaliwa u bva kha 1 - 18, sa tsumbo: awara dzine dza nga lingana mbili nga sekele ndi dza u gudisa tshirendo tshithihi kana nganeapfufhi nthihi kana yuniti nthihii ya nganea kana ḡirama. Arali ḡirama kana nganea zwoo nangiwa, mudededzi u tea u khethekanya mushumo wa bva yuniti dzo teaho dzine dza fanela u itiwa nga tshenetsho tshifhinga.

Kha Gireidi ya 12 hu fanela u fhedzwa tshifhinga tshinzhi hu tshi khou itiwa ndovhololo na u lugisela vhagudi mulingo wa u fhedzisela wa nṅa.

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshesela & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U n̄wala & u N̄ekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
1 na 2	<p>Nyambedzano ya tshiigwada:</p> <p>U amba nga ha mbonalo dza zwibveledzwa zwa ḷitheretsha/ athikili dza gurannḡa kana dza magazini.</p> <p>U amba nga ha ndivho na tshivhumbeo</p> <p>U ṭumanya na phurodzhekiti ya u vhala ha nyengedzedzo zwi angaredzaho u vhala gurannḡa/zwipiḡa zwa mafhungo a u vhala, nz.</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Ndovhololo ya manweledzo hu tshi khou shumiswa tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha gurannḡa/muvhigo/ media</p> <p>U vhala nga n̄ṭha u itela muhumbulo muhulwane na u vhala nga n̄ṭha u itela zwidodomedzwa zwo ketheaho</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsha 1:</p> <p>U ḡivhadza zwiṭalusi/ mafhungo</p> <p>U sedza kha mbonalo nthihi yo topliwahona tshitaila kha khethekanyo in̄we na in̄we.</p> <p>U amba nga zwi bveledzaho ngayo, thero, mulaedza muhulwane u iswaho kha vhathu u fana na kha ḡirama/nganea/ nganeapfufhi.</p>	<p>Notsi dza manweledzo na manweledzo a u fhedza. (khonadzeo ya u linga)</p> <p>U n̄wala vhurifhi vhu yaho kha gurannḡa KANA u n̄wala nḡivhadzo/nothisi i yaho kha gurannḡa kana magazini: KANA riviya/ tsedzuluso</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u n̄wala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u n̄ekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Zwivhumbeo zwa fomaḷa, tsumbo: U shumisa thangi ya Vho- na dzina kha u hulisa; tsumbo; Vho Tshikovhi), luambo lu so ngo ṭambaho, luambo lwa u n̄enḡudza (sa: <i>vho lovha/ vho ri sia</i>, u fhirisa u tou ri <i>vho fa</i>)</p> <p>Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Luambo lu yelanaho na u n̄wala gurannḡa</p>

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Tala Awara 4	U n'wala & u N'ekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
3 na 4	<p>U thetshelesa u itela thodiso: thandela ine vhagudi vha vhudzisa mbudziso dza vhañwe na tshitshavha vha dzi n'wala kha muvhigo.</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsha foma; U nea muvhigo wa u tou amba</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 2:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe hu yelanaho na tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbudzwa nz.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 3:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe hu yelanaho na tshibvumbudzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbudzwa, nz.</p>	<p>U n'wala mutevhe wa mbudziso dzo teaho u itela u bvukulula mafhungo</p> <p>U n'wala muvhigo wa mafhungo wo faredzaho manweledzo a mvelelo dza muvhigo wa thandela ya thodiso</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u n'wala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u nekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Ndovhololo: Maambaitwa</p> <p>Tshipitshi tshi so ngo livhaho</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo zwa mbudziso</p> <p>Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>
5 and 6	<p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa: inthaviwu nga ha nganeavhutshilo ya vhuñe; u vhala nganeavhutshilo ya vhuñe, kana tshipitshi tsha video nga ha nganeavhutshilo ya vhuñe</p> <p>U engedzedza ndivho: u tala filimi nga ha nganeavhutshilo ya vhuñe/filimu/ dokumenthari</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe ha nganeavhutshilo ya vhuñe. U sedza kha kuhumbulele kwa muthu ene muñe, muanetsheli na maime, figara dza muambo, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbudzwa, u topola zwi bveledzwo nga u vanga luambo. (musi zwo tea)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 4:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbudzwa nz.</p> <p>U tlatshedza zwivhumbeo zwa nnda na zwa ngomu zwa zwiendo, tsumbo: thikho dza vhurendi na zwa luambo lwa kuambe</p>	<p>U n'wala tshiwo nga ha nganeavhutshilo ya vhuñe (nganetshelo)</p> <p>U n'wala phara ya litheretsha nga ha zwithu zwe a zwi vhala kha bugu yo randelwaho</p> <p>KANA</p> <p>Nganetshelo ya nganeavhutshilo ya vhuñe.</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u n'wala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u nekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Ndovhololo: Maiti, zwifhinga, lipfanisi</p> <p>Dzilafho ja vhu khakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala</p> <p>Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U ñwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
7 na 8	<p>Nyambedzano ya mushumo wa tshigwada ya fomaļa nga ha zwithu zwi yelanaho na bugu yo randelwaho</p> <p>U amba nga ha thero na milaedza zwi yelanaho na zwibveledzwa zwa u vhone</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe. Tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone tsha mafhungo a malugana na ngudo yo randelwaho, tsumbo, mapa wa vhupo he ha dodombedzwa kha nganea/nganeapfufhi, daigiramu, ya tshiteidzhi <i>video ya nganea, nz.</i></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 5:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa , tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbedzwa nz.</p>	<p>U ñwala maanea: a nganetshelo/a u vhuisa muhumbulo/ a mbuletshedzo/a u taļa khani/disikhesivi</p> <p>U shandukisa tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone (kha hu tolwe u vhala) tsha ya kha tshinwe tshivhumbeo, tsumbo, tsha u tou ñwala kana u vhone, sa phosiřara, mapa wa muhumbulo, daigiramu, tshati, nz.</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Tshivhumbeo tsha pharagirafu kha u ñwala maanea a disikhesivi. Zwiřanganyi zwa thevhekano zwine zwa sumbedza zwiitisi (tsumbo, <i>ngauri, ngauralo, zwenezwo, hunoha, nz.</i>) na tshifhinga (tsumbo, <i>ha řa (tevhela), tshiriwe, nga murahu</i>)</p> <p>Thangeladzina (ndovhololo)</p> <p>Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Luambo lwo shumiswaho lwa tsenguluso ya litheretsha lwo teaho tshibveledzwa tshine tsha khou vhalwa</p>
9 na 10	<p>U vhalela ñřha ha tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha KANA tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha Internet</p> <p>Oraļa:U ñivhadza muambi</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe ha tshibveledzwa tshi shumiswa zwishumiswa zwinzhi zwa vhudavhidzani zwo fhambanaho u itela řhořisiso u bva kha, tsumbo: siřari ļa webu, ensaikulopedia, mushumo wa referentsi/ bugupfarwa.</p> <p>U sedzula ñřila ine zwishumiswa zwa u tou vhone na zwa u ñwalwa zwa thusedza ngayo u bvisela khagala řhalutshedzo.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 6: U vhala wo tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa, tsumbo: luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, muanewa nz.</p>	<p>U ñwala emeļi (ařiresi/ řhoho/mulaedza) KANA u ñwala siřari ļa webu (tshiga, swayo, ogo, mbonalo ya nzudzanyo, zwifanyiso zwa humbulela zwa u vhone na zwine zwa řisa)</p> <p>Hu dzhielwe nzhele mbonalo dza u tou vhone</p> <p>Vhurifhi ha fomaļa U ñwala vhurifhi ha u ita khumbelo, tsumbo: donesheni, dambedzo nz.</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Luambo lwo shumiswaho lwa malugana na zwishumiswa zwinzhi zwa vhudavhidzani na zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhone. Maipfi a yelanaho na tshimiswa tshenetsho/ dzhagoni</p> <p>Ñdowenřowe yakushumisele kwa dikishinari</p>

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa kha Themo ya 1			
Mushumo wa 1: U thetshesela	Mushumo wa 2: U ṅwala	Mushumo wa 3: U ṅwala	Mushumo wa 4: Thesite ya 1
Orala: Tholokanyonḍivho ya u thetshesela	Maanea	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu	Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyonḍivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo



GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ƨalela Awara 4	U űwala & u űekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (Ƨhanganelano na u vha khagala)
11 na 12	<p>U thetshelesa inthaviyu ya mushumo/tshibveledzwa tsha malugana na inthaviwu ya mushumo na u űwala notsi.</p> <p>U amba nga ha zwivhuya zwi waűwaho nga muinthaviyuwiwa na u kovhekana mihumbulo na kilasi kana tshigwada.</p> <p>U engedzedza űdivho: U vhala ha nyengedzedzo: u Ƨalela/thetshelesa inthaviwu ya mafhungo</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe. Khungedzelo ya mushumo, bazari kana tshiimiswa tsha pfunzo ya űƧha. Kha hu dzhieie tshivhumeo, zwidombedzwa na kushumisele kwa luambo/mafurase o ɔoweleaho</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Ƨitheretsha tsha 7:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe zwi tshi tea tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, mubvumbedzwa nz.</p>	<p>U űwala luűwalo lwa u fhelekedza na CV, tsumbo: u itela khumbelo ya mushumo kana bazari kana u Ƨanganedzwa zwi tshi kwama khungedzelo</p> <p>Ndovhololo: Tshivhumbeo tsha vhurifhi na mafurase o doweleaho a ya u vula na u vala</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha pharagirafu</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u űekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Maambaitwa</p> <p>Dzilafho Ƨa vkhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha űwala</p> <p>Ƨivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala na inthaviwu dza mushumo</p>
13 na 14	<p>Nyedziselo ya inthaviwu ya mushumo. Hafha hu nga edziselwa nga vhuɔalo na miraɔo ya kilasi vha tshi dzhia mishumo ya u vha vhone vhaűe vha khou inthaviwu, kana mudededzi a nga dzudzanya mbudziso dzine vhagudi vha tea u vhaelana nga tshavho u itela u fhindula</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo nga ha inthaviwu u bva kha magazini/inthanethe, nz.</p> <p>U vhala ha nyengedzedzo: u Ƨoɔa mushumo/ bazari/ khungedzelo KANA u vhala burotsha/ fuƧaya ya zwiimiswa zwa pfunzo dza űƧha</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Ƨitheretsha tsha 8: U vhala wo tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho/ figara, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbedzwa nz.</p>	<p>Ndovhololo ya manweledzo: U űwala manweledzo nga ha tshibveledzwa tshi shumiswaho kha Ƨhoho dzo khetheaho tsumbo, inthaviyu</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u űekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Ndovhololo: maiti a mamudi u lugisela mushumo wa nyedziselo ya inthaviwu ya mushumo - kushumisele kana mushumo wa maiti a mamudi o fhambanaho</p> <p>Ƨivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
15 na 16	Tshipitshi tsho ṭodisiswaho tsha fomaḷa nga ha tshipiḍa tsha media ya u tou vhona, tsumbo, lushaka lwa filimu, ngona dza mveledziso, ḍivhazwakale, U ita ḷitambwa kana u edzisela zwipitshi zwa fomaḷa: u ḍivhadza tshi/ muambi, na u na ndivhuho	U ṭalela luṭa kana tshipiḍa tsha kha filimu KANA u vhala riviu ya filimu/dokhumenthari/ mbekanyamushumo dza TV Tshibveledzwa tsha Lithere tsha 9: U vhala wo tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbedzwa nz.	U ṅwala vhurifhi ha u kwengweledzakana pharagirafu ya u kwengweledza u tshi themenndela filimu ye wa vhuya wa i ṭalela KANA u ṅwala riviyu ya filimu. U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u nekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Ndovhololo: U ṅwala ha u nyanyula Maṭaluli na maḍadzisi Dzilafho ḷa vhuKhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ṅwala ḍivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala ḍivhaipfi ya thekeniki ya malugana na mveledziso ya filimu
17 na 18	Nyambedzano dzi si dza tshiofisi dza kiḷasi na zwigwada zwine zwa nga itelwa u lugisela mulingo	Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretshatsha 10: U vhala U tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, mubvumbedzwa nz. Kha hu shumiswe mabambiri a milingo yo fhiraho kana ya kale u ita ndovhololo ya ngudo ya zwibveledzwa ya fomaḷa na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala wo tou fombe u itela u ḍilugisela mulingo wa nṅḍa	Kha hu shumiswe mabambiri a milingo yo fhiraho kana ya kale u ita ndovhololo ya zwipiḍa zwa ngudo yo teaho, u itela u ḍilugisela mulingo wa ngangomu U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u nekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Kha hu shumiswe mabambiri a milingo yo fhiraho kana ya kale u ita ndovhololo ya ngudo ya luambo, u itela u ḍidzudzanyela mulingo wa nṅḍa ḍivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala Ndovhololo ya luambo lu shumiswaho zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo
19 na 20	Milingo ya vhukati ha ṅwaha			

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa kha THEMO ya 2			
Mushumo wa 5: U vhala	Mushumo wa 6: U amba	Mushumo wa 7: Litheretsha	Mushumo wa 8: Milingo ya vhukati ha ṅwaha
Orala: U vhala ho lugiselwaho	Orala: Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho	Mbudziso dza phindulo pfufhi	Bammbiri ḷa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele Bammbiri ḷa 2 – Litheretsha Bammbiri ḷa 3 – U ṅwala (U nga ṅwalwa nga Shundunthule kana Fulwi) KANA U ṅwala thesite.

***Milingo ya vhukati ha ṅwaha:** Kha Gireidi ya 12 muṅwe wa mishumo kha Themo ya 2 kana ya 3 u tea u vha mulingo wa nga ngomu. Kha nyimele ine mulingo muthihi fhedzi kha milingo mivhili ya nga ngomu wa ṅwalwa kha Gireidi ya 12, muṅwe wa milingo u tea u imelwa nga thesite ya mafheleloni a themo (Mushumo wa 8 na wa 10).



GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Tala Awara 4	U n'wala & u N'ekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
21 na 22	U vhalela n'ha d'irama/mufhindulano. U dzhiela nzhele kubulele, u awela, u favhanya kana u ongolowa, thounu na kuambebe	U vhala ha u tou fombe kha. mufhindulano /d'irama une wa vha na maipfi a shumisaho ndila dzo fhambanaho dza u shumisa luambo (tsumbo: dailekiti, luambo lwa tshitaratani maipfi a bvaho kha dziñwe nyambo, sa Eish! Ndo fhurwa nga mungana , nz. Kha hu dzhielwe nzhele milayo ya mufhindulano/d'irama (arali zwo nangiwohu hu d'irama, kha hu tou pfi fombe kha sumbandila ya tshiteidzhi, a sayidi, zwiambaro, zwiqolo, nz. zwo teaho mushumo uyo) Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 11: U amba nga ha zwiatalusi U sedza kha mbonalo nthihi yo nangiwohu. U ita nyambedzano nga zwi d'iswaho ngayo.	U n'wala khanedzano: u ita mutevhe wa mbuno dza u tikedza kana u sa tikedza likumedzwa kana fhungo line la khou ambiwa nga halo, tsumbo, <i>Maamba na luambo lwa tshitaratani zwi tea u tendelwa kilasini.</i> Vhagudi vha tea u nea masia othe a khanedzano U livhanya kha: Maitele a u n'wala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u n'ekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	U ita ndovhololo ya zwianganyi zwi lunzhedanaho na maanganyi Nyangaredzo na u sedza ia lithihi la tshithu Dzilafho la vkhakhi ha girama kha zve vhagudi vha n'wala na kha mabambiri a milingo ya vkhakhi ha n'waha a luambo Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
23 na 24	U kovhekana tshenzhemo ya u vhala ha u engedzedza tsumbo:bugu yo themendeliwohu, u <i>nea laiburari ya mihumbulo nga ha tshikolo /lushaka/ tshitshavha</i>	Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 12: U vhala ha u tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbedzwa, nz. Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 13: U vhala, a u tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbedzwa, nz.	U n'wala: U n'wala tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavidzani tshipufhi-u dadza dayari, fulayasi, positara, masia, ndaela, khungedzelo. U livhanya kha: Maitele a u n'wala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u n'ekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Netshedzo ya thandela, tsumbo, fomethe, nyolo Dzilafho la vkhakhi ha girama kha zve vhagudi vha n'wala Divhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala na thandela ya thodsiso


GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U ñwala & u ñekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
25 na 26	U thetshelesa mafhungo kha radio/ TV u itela u wana mafhungo a u dzhia sia	U vhala wo tou fombe u itela ñdivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo lwa vhudzivha / tsatsaladzo , tsumbo: tshipitshi tsha politiki, u vhiga hu dzhiaho sia. Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 13: U vhala ha u tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, mubvumbedzwa nz.	U ñwala zwe zwa țanganiwa nazwo zwa tshiwo tsha politiki tsha u dzhia sia u fana na kha guvhangano/ raj, mizavhazazo na migwalabo (nganetshelo) U ñwala vhurifhi ha fomuļa hune ha vha hu khou newa thikhedzolu u hambela pfarelo malungana na vhuđi fari vhu si havhuđi U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	U shumisa masala na madzina, tsumbo vhağwalabi <i>vhaļa</i> , u sumbedza “vhuimo” U ita thevhekano Đivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
27 na 28	Nyambadzano ya mafhungo ane a vha na vhusaka kha ngudo ya zwibveledzwa zwo randelwaho	Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 15: U vhala ha u tou fombe, hwo teaho tshibveledzwa tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, mubvumbedzwa, nz. Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 16: U vhala, u tou fombe, hwo teaho tshibveledzwa tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbedzwa, nz.	U ñwala maanea - a u țata khani/ u vhuisa muhumbulo/ disikhesivi /a nganetshelo /a mbuletshedzo U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3))	Zwipiđa zwa tshitaela zwa fomaļa: đivhaipfi, mafhungo malapfu, u sa shumisa pfufhifhadzo Dzilafho ļa vhu khakhi ha girama kha zwe vhağudi vha ñwala Đivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u Ṇekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
29 na 30	U thetshelesela tshibveledwa u itela u takalela na u ḍiphiṅa, tsumbo, muzika, nyimbo, vidio dza muzika, nz.	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha tsha 17 :</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe hwo teaho tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, mubvumbedzwa, nz.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha tsha 18:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, mubvumbedzwa, nz.</p>	<p>Nyolo ya phosiṭa/vidio/khavera ya CD</p> <p>Livhanga kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Zwipiḍa zwa tshitaila zwa malugana na mushumo wo tou ṅwaliwaho</p> <p>ḍivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomala kha THEMO ya 3

Mushumo wa 9: U ṅwala	Mushumo wa 10: *Milingothangeli
Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipufhi	<p>Bambiri Ḳa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele</p> <p>Bambiri Ḳa 2 – Ḳitheretsha</p> <p>Bambiri Ḳa 3 – U ṅwala (U nga ṅwalwa nga Ṭhangule/ Khubvumedi)</p> <p>KANA</p> <p>Thesite yo ṅwaliwaho</p>

****Milingothangeli:** Kha Gireidi ya 12 muṅwe wa mishumo kha Themo ya 2 kana Themo ya 3 u tea u vha mulingo wa nga ngomu. Kha nyimele ine mulingo muthihi kha mivhili ya nga ngomu ya ṅwalwa kha Gireidi ya 12, muṅwe wa milingo u tea u imelwa nga thesite mafheleloni a themo (mushumo wa 8 na 10).

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U n̄wala & u N̄kedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
31 na 32	Nyambedzano dzi si dza fomaḷa dza kilasi na tshigwada dzi shumiswaho hu tshi lugiselwa mulingo	U shumisa mabambiri a milingo yo fhiraho u dovholola u guda tshibveledzwa litsetsha nga ndila ya fomaḷa na u shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala wo tou fombe hu tshi lugiselwa mulingo wa nṅa	U shumisa mabambiri a milingo yo fhelho u dovholola zwivhumbeo i ndugiselo ya miulingo wa nṅa. litsetsha nga ndila ya	U shumisa mabambiri a milingo yo fhiraho u dovholola luambo hu u lugisela mulingo wa nṅa Ḍivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala/ndovhololo ya mulingo wa luambo lu shumiswaho kha u guda luambo
33 na 34	Nyambedzano i si ya fomaḷa ya kilasi na tshigwada i shumiswaho hu tshi lugiselwa mulingo.	U shumisa mabambiri a milingo yo fhiraho u itela u dovholola u vhala tshibveledzwa tsha fomaḷa na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala wo tou fombe hu tshi lugisela mulingo wa nṅa	U shumisa mabambiri a milingo yo fheleho u dovholola zwivhumbeo i ndugiselo ya mulingo wa nṅa. litsetsha nga ndila ya	U shumisa mabambiri a milingo yo fhelaho u dovholola luambo i ndugiselo ya mulingo wa nṅa Ḍivhaipfi i yelanaho na u vhala ubva kha milingo yo fhiraho/ndovholo ya luambo shumiswaho kha. Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo
35 na 36	 MILINGO YA NNḌA			
37 na 38	MILINGO YA NNḌA			
39 na 40	MILINGO YA NNḌA			
<p>Milingo ya mafheloni a n̄waha:</p> <p>Bambiri ḷa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele</p> <p>Bambiriḷa 2 – Ḳitheretsha</p> <p>Bambiri ḷa 3 – U n̄wala</p> <p>Bambiri ḷa 4 – *Oraḷa</p> <p>*Maraga dzo kuvhanganyiwaho dza oraḷa dza n̄waha ndi mushumo wa oraḷa wa u amba na u thetshelesa. na kana u vhala Maraga dza u fhedzisela dzi fanela u katela mushumo muthihi wa thsipitshi tsho lugiselwaho, mushumo muthihi wa u thetshelesa na miṅwe, sa u vhala ho lugiselwaho, thsipitshi tsho stet ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḷa kha mushumo wa tshigwada.</p>				

KHETHEKANYO YA 4: U LINGA KHA LUAMBO LWA ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA

4.1 Marangaphanda

U linga ndi maitete o dzudzanywaho ane a do dzula a tshi khou itea hu tshi topolwa, u kuvhanganya na u talutshedza mafhungo nga ha kushumele kwa vhagudi, hu tshi khou shumiswa zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa u linga. Zwi katela maga maṅa: u bvedza na u kuvhanganya vhuṅanzi ha tswikelelo; u sedzulusa vhuṅanzi uho; u rekhoda mawaṅwa na u shumisa mafhungo aya u itela u pfesesa na u do thusa kha mveledziso ya mugudi u itela u khwinisa maitete a u guda na u funza.

U linga hu tea u vha ha inifomaḷa (U linga ha vhugudisi) na ha fomaḷa (U linga ha u Guda). Kha nzulele dzoṅhe idzi mbili vhagudi vha tea u vhighelwa murahu tshifhinga tshoṅhe u itela u khwaṅhisedza tshenzhemo ya u guda.

U linga zwikili zwa luambo zwi tea u ṅanganywa/vanganywa. U linga tholokanyondivho zwi tea u ṅumanywa na kushumisele kwa laumbo. U linga u ṅwala zwi tea u dzhenisa ṅohho dzine dza vha dza zwithu zwi no bvelela kha vhutshilo ha vhukuma.

4.2 U linga ha ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe kana hu si ha fomaḷa

U linga ha vhugudisi hu na ndivho ya u kuvhanganya mafhungo tshifhinga tshoṅhe nga ha vhukoni ha mugudi vhune hu nga shumiswa kha u khwinisa u guda havho.

U linga hu si ha fomaḷa ndi mushumo wa ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe wa u lavhelesa mvelephanḍa ya vhana. Izwi zwi itwa nga ndavheleso, nyambedzano, tsumbedzo dza phrakhithikhala, khoniferentsi dza mudededzi na vhana, u ṅangana hu si ha fomaḷa kiḷasini, nz. U linga hu si ha fomaḷa hu leluwa u fana na u ima nga tshifhinga tsha ngudo, u lavhelesa fhano kana u amba na vhana uri u guda hu khou bvela hani phanḍa. U linga hu si ha fomaḷa hu tea u shumiswa u vhiga mawaṅwa na u thusa u pulana kufunzele, fhedzi a hu tei u rekhodiwa. Zwi so ngo vhoneḷa zwi zwine zwa vha thungo na mishumo ya u guda i no khou itea kiḷasini. Vhagudi kana vhagudisi vha nga kona u koreka iyi mishumo ya u linga.

U ḍilinga na u linga khonani zwi dzhenisa vhagudi kha ndingo. Izwi ndi zwa ndeme sa izwo zwi tshi tendela vhagudi u guda na u vhuisa mihumbulo nga ha vhukoni havho. Mvelele dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḷa dza ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe a dzi rekhodiwi lwa fomaḷa nga nṅani ha musi arali mudededzi a tshi ṅoda u ita zwenezwo zwa u linga. Mvelele dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḷa dza ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe a dzi dzhielwi ṅṅha kha u phasisa na kha ṅhanziela.

4.3 U linga ha fomaḷa

Mishumo yoṅhe ya u linga ine ya vhumba Mbekanyamushumo dza u linga dza fomaḷa dza ṅwaha dzi dzhiwa sa u linga ha fomaḷa. Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa i a korekiwa na u rekhodiwi lwa fomaḷa nga mudededzi lwa u phasisa na ṅhanziela. Mishumo yoṅhe ya u linga ya fomaḷa i tea u modarethiwa u itela uri nangoho vhunzani hu dzule hu ha maimo a ṅṅha na u vhone uri maimo o teaho o swikelelwa.

U linga ha fomaḷa hu ṅea vhagudisi ṅḍila ya sisitemethikhi ya u ṅaṅhuvha yavhuḍi ine vhagudi vha khou bvelela ngayo kha gireidi na kha thero. Tsumbo ya u linga ha fomaḷa ndi thesithe, milingo, mishumo ya phrakhithikhala, thandela, u ṅetshedza ha Oraḷa, tsumbedzo, kushumele, nz. Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa i vha tshipiḍa tsha Mbekanyamushumo ya U linga ya ṅwaha woṅhe kha gireidi iṅwe na iṅwe kha thero iṅwe na iṅwe.

Thebuḽu dzi i tevhelaho dzii ṅea ṅhoḽea dza u linga ha fomaḽa kha Nyambo dza u Thoma dza U Engedzedza:

Thebuḽu ya 1: Nyangaredzo ya ṅhoḽea dza U linga ha fomaḽa Gireidi ya 10 - 11

U linga ha fomaḽa		
Vhukati ha ṅwaha	Mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha	
25%	75%	
U linga ho teiwaho tshikoloni (SBA) -	Mabambiri a mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha	
25%	62, %	12, %
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thesishe 2 • Mushumo ya 7 • Mulingo 1 (vhukati ha ṅwaha) 	<p>Milingo ya u ṅwala</p> <p>Bambiri 1 (Awara 2) – Luambo kha nyimele</p> <p>Bambiri 2 (Awara 2) – Litheretsha</p> <p>Bambiri 3 (Gireidi ya 10 – Awara 2, Gireidi ya 11 – Awara 2,5) – U ṅwala</p>	<p>Mishumo ya u linga ha Oraḽa: Bambiri 4</p> <p>U thetshesha</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwa</p> <p>U vhalo ho lugiselwa/u amba hu so ngo lugiselwa/u amba hu si ha fomaḽa vhukati ha tshigwada</p> <p>Mishumo ya Oraḽa yo itwaho vhukati ha ṅwaha i vhumba ndingo ya ṅṅa ya mafheloni a ṅwaha.</p>

Thebuḽu ya 2: Nyangaredzo ya ṅhoḽea dza ya U Linga Gireidi ya 12

13 na 14		
Vhukati ha ṅwaha	Mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha	
25%	75%	
U linga ho teiwaho tshikoloni (SBA) -	Mabambiri a mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha	
25%	62, 5%	12,5 %
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thesishe 1 • Mishumo 7 • Milingo 2 (vhukati ha ṅwaha na wa u lingedza) 	<p>Milingo ya u ṅwala</p> <p>B Bambiri 1 (Awara 2) – Luambo lu kha nyimele</p> <p>Bambiri 2 (Awara 2) – Litheretsha</p> <p>Bambiri 3 (Awara 2,5) – U ṅwala</p>	<p>Mishumo ya U linga ha Oraḽa: Bambiri 4</p> <p>U thetshesha</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwa</p> <p>U vhalo ho lugiselwa/u amba hu so ngo lugiselwa no/u amba hu si ha fomaḽa vhukati ha tshigwada</p> <p>Mishumo ya Oraḽa yo itwaho vhukati ha ṅwaha i vhumba ndingo ya ṅṅa ya mafheloni a ṅwaha.</p>

Zwivhumbeo zwa u linga zwo shumiswaho zwi tea u elana na miṅwaha ya muthu na maimo a u bveledzisa. Nyolo ya mishumo iyi i tea u katela magudiswa (zwi re ngomu) khathihi na u dzhenisa mishumo yo fhambanaho u itela u bveledza zwipikwa zwa ngudo iyi.

U linga ha fomaḽa hu tea u thusa kha u fhambana ha maimo a u ḽivha na vhukoni ha vhagudi, sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa afha fhasi:

Thebuḽu ya 3: Maimo a Vhukoni

Maimo	Mushumo	Phesentedzhi Mushumo
<p>Maimo a kupfesesele</p> <p>Mbudziso dza ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala/ dzi so ngo dzumbamaho (Vhuimo ha 1)</p> <p>U dzudzanyulula (Vhuimo ha 2)</p>	<p>Nyito</p> <p>Mbudziso dzi no amba nga mafhungo o buletshedzwaho nga maanḽa ngomu mafhungoni.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambani zwithu/vhathu/fhethu/elemennde ... • Ambani mbuno/vhungane/ndivho/mihumbulo ... • ḽivhani vhungane/vhathu/zwiitisi... • Itani mutevhe wa ndivho/mbuno/madzina/vhungane ... • Ṭalutshedzani fhethu/muthu/muanewa ... • Ambani hafhu nga zwo iteaho/tshipiḽa/tshenzhemo <p>Mbudziso dzine dza ṭoḽa u sengulusa, u ṭanganya na u vhekanywa/dzudzanyululwa ha mafhungo a re khagala afho kha tshibveledzwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṛweledza mbuno khulwane/mihumbulo/vhuḽi na vhuvhi... • U kuvhanganya elemennde dzi no fana/zwiitisi... • U amba zwi no fana/phambano ... • U ṛea muhangarambo malugana na... 	<p>Phesentedzhi ya nyito</p> <p>Maimo 1 na 2: 40%</p>
<p>U humbulela (Vhuimo ha 3)</p>	<p>Mbudziso dzine dza ṭoḽa vhagudi vha tshi shumisa tshenzhemo yavho kha mafhungo a so ngo tou ambeswaho ngao kha maṛwalwo, nga u tou lungekanya zwipiḽa zwo fhambano zwa tshibveledzwa kana u wana vhushaka ha zwo ṛwalwaho kha tshibveledzwa kana u wana vhushaka ha zwo ṛwalwaho kha tshibveledzwa na tshenzhemo ya zwo no gudiwaho na u swikelela kha magumo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭalutshedza muhumbulo muhulwane ... • U vhambedza mihumbulo/vhuvha/nyito ... • Ndi ifhio ndivho/vhuvha/ṭhuṭhuwedzo/vhungane ha muṛwali (kana muanewa) ... • Ṭalutshedzani zwiitisi/mvelelo dza... • Ndi ifhio nzumbululo ya nyito/zwo ambiwaho/vhuvha (nz.) nga ha muṭalutshedzi/muṛwali/muanewa... • ḽimethafore/ḽifanyisi/tshivhumbeo zwi kwama hani kupfesesele kwaṛu ... • Ndi zwifhio zwine na humbula uri zwi ḽo vha mvelelo (nz.) zwa nyito/nyimele ... 	<p>Vhuimo ha 3: 40%</p>

<p>U tshatshuvha/ saukanya (Vhuimo ha 4)</p>	<p>Mbudziso hedzi dzi amba nga khatshulo ho sedzwa ndeme. Dzi dzenisa khatshulo nga ha vhungoho, u fulufhedzea, mbuno na kuvhonele, vhundeme, kupfalele na kuhumbulele na mafhungo sa u tsoḁea na u tšanganedzea ha tšheo na nyito u ya nga ha ndeme ya kutshilele.</p> <p>Ni humbula uri zwe zwa bvelela ndi zwa ndeme/ngoho/zwi a konadzea ...?</p> <p>U tšata ha muḁwali ndi ha ndeme/u pfala/a vhu hanedzei...</p> <p>Ambani/ni ḁee mihumbulo lwa u sasaladza nga ha nyito, ndivho, tshiitisi, vuvha, mahumbulwa, masiandaitwa ...</p> <p>Ni a tendelana na muhumbulo/tshitatamennde/ndavheleso/tshaluso</p> <p>Nga kuvhonele kwaḁu, muḁwali/muḁalutshedzi/muanewa u kha ngoho a tshi humbulela/imelela uri (ni tikedze phindulo yaḁu/ni ḁee vhungane ha phindulo yaḁu)</p> <p>Naa vuvha/kutshilele/nyito ya muanewa ndi hone kana u tšanganedzea kha inwi. Ni ḁee thikhedzo kha phindulo yaḁu.</p> <p>Nyito/vuvha/zwiitisi zwa muanewa zwi sumbedza mini nga ha ene muḁe musi ho sedzwa matshilele a tšanganedzeaho?</p> <p>Ambani nga u sasaladza/ni ḁee mahumbulwa nga ha ndeme ya khatshulo kha maḁwalwa</p>	<p>Maimo a 4 na a 5: 20%</p>
<p>U takalela (Vhuimo ha 5)</p>	<p>Mbudziso idzi dzo livhiswa kha u sedza u kwamea ha ndeme na ha muhumbulo wa mutshudeni nga tshiḁwalwa. Dzi livha kha kufhindulele ku no nyanyula kwa zwi re ngomu, u ḁibaḁekanya na vhaanewa na zwiwo na u mangala kushumisele kwa luambo nga muḁwali (sa u nanga maipfi na zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo).</p> <p>Ambani nga ha phindulo yaḁu kha maḁwalwa/ tshiwo/ nyimele/ khudano/ thaidzo ...</p> <p>Ni a pfela vhuḁungu muanewa? Ndi nyito/tšheo ye na vha ni tshi ḁo vha no dzhia arali no vha ni kha nzulele/nyimele i no fana na iyo?</p> <p>Ambani ni ḁee maipfi nga kushumisele kwa luambo nga muḁwali ...</p> <p>Ambani nga ha kushumisele kwa tshitaila/ mathomo/ magumo/ tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo/ ḁimethafore/kushumisele kwa thekhiniki ya vhurendi/ zwishumiswa zwa maḁwalwa nga muḁwali ...</p>	

4.4 Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga

Mbekanyamushumo ya U linga yo dzudzanywa/disainiwa uri i phadaladze mishumo ya u linga ya fomaļa kha thero dzothe tshikoloni u budekanya na themo yothe.

4.4.1 Nyangaredzo ya thodea

Thebuļu dzi tevhelaho dzi nea nyangaredzo ya thodea ya Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga ya themo inwe na inwe kha Luambo lwa U Engedzedza lwa u Thoma:

Thebuļu ya 1: Nyangaredzo ya u linga ha fomula Gireidi ya 10 - 11

Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga			
LTT (SBA) nga THEMO			
Themo ya 1: Thesithe ya u nřwala nthihi (1) + mushumo miraru (3)	Themo ya 2: Mishumo mivhili (2) + Mulingo muthihi wa vhukati ha nřwaha u na: Mabambiri mararu (3): Bammbiri 1 – Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele Bammbiri 2 – Lřtheretsha Bammbiri 3 – U nřwala	Themo ya 3: Thesithe nthihi (1) ya u nřwala + Mishumo mivhili (2)	Themo ya 4: Mulingo muthihi (1) wa mafheloni a nřwaha wa nga ngomu u na: Mabambiri mararu (3) Bammbiri 1 – Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele Bammbiri 2 – Lřtheretsha Bammbiri 3 – U nřwala + Bammbiri 4 – Oraļa

Maraga dza Themo (Themo dza 1 - 3):

Kha Themo inwe na inwe, řanganyani maraga dzo waniwaho na řhanganyelo/maragaguře ni ise kha % dzi vhe maraga dza themo..

Maraga dza u phasisa:

- řanganyani maraga dzo waniwaho na maragaguře/řhanganyelo dzi bvaho kha mishumo ya u linga ya u bva Themo ya u thoma u ya kha ya vhuraru ni kone u isa kha 25%,
- Isani Bammbiri 1 kha 20%,
- Isani Bammbiri 2 kha 17,5 %,
- Isani Bammbiri 3 kana 25%,
- Isani Maraga dza Oraļa (Bammbiri 4) kha 12,5 %

Thebuḽu ya 2: Mbekanyamushumo ya U Linga Gireidi ya 10-11

Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha THEMO ya 1			
Mushumo wa 1	Mushumo wa 2	Mushumo wa 3	Mushumo 4
*Oraḽa: Tholokayonḽivho ya u thetshesela (10)/ u amba ho lugiselwaho (20) / TSHITHIHI TSHA ZWI TEVHELAHO: U ho lugiselwaho/tshipitshi tshi hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḽa tshigwadani (20)	U ḽwala: (Maraga dza 50) Maanea Gireidi 10: nganetshelo/ḽhaluso/ disikhesivi/ Gireidi11: Maanea a nganetshelo/ḽhaluso/ disikhesivi/ u ḽaḽa/u vhuisa muhumbulo	U ḽwala: (Maraga dza 30)	**Thesite ya u thoma (1) (Maraga dza 40) Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyonḽivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo
Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha THEMO ya 2			
Mushumo wa 5	Mushumowa 6	Mushumo wa 7	
*Oraḽa: Tholokayonḽivho ya u thetshesela (10)/ u amba ho lugiselwaho (20) / TSHITHIHI TSHA ZWI TEVHELAHO: U vhalo ho lugiselwaho/a hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḽa tshigwadani (20)	ḽitheretsha: (Maraga dza 35) Mbudziso pfufhi	Milingo ya vhubhili ha ḽwaha: (Maraga dza 250) Bambiri 1 – Luambo kha nyimele (80) Bambiri 2 – ḽitheretsha (70) Bambiri 3 – U ḽwala (1 nga ḽwalwa nga Shundunthule/Fulwi) (100)	

Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa ya Themo ya 3

Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha themo ya 3		
Mushumo wa 8	Mushumo wa 9	Mushumo wa 10:
*Oraḽa: Tholokayonḽivho ya u thetshesela (10)/ u amba ho lugiselwaho (20) / TSHITHIHI TSHA ZWI TEVHELAHO: U vhalo ho lugiselwaho/a hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḽa tshigwadani (20)	U ḽwala: (Maraga dza 20) Khungedzelo/Dayari/Garaḽa ya poswo/ Thambo/U ḽadza fomo/Masia/Ndaela/ Fuḽayasi/Phosiḽara/imeiji	**Thesite ya vhubhili (2): (Maraga dza 40) Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyonḽivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo KANA ḽitheretsha: Mbudziso pfufhi (maraga dza 35)
Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha THEMO ya 4		
Mushumo 11: Milingo ya mafheloni a ḽwaha		
Bambiri 1 – U vhalo na u ḽalela Bambiri 2 – U ḽwala Bambiri 3 – *Oraḽa Bambiri 1:Luambo kha nyimele (80) Bambiri 2 – ḽitheretsha (70) Bambiri 3 – U ḽwala (100) Bambiri 4 – Oraḽa* (50) *Maraga dza ḽwaha dza mushumo wa Oraḽa wa u amba na u thetshesela. Maraga dza u fhedzisela dzi fanela u katela mushumo muthihi wa u amba wo dzudzanyelwaho, mushumo muthihi wa u thetshesela na miḽwe, sa u vhalo ho dzudzanyelwaho, u amba hu so ngo dzudzanyelwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḽa kha mushumo wa tshigwada.		

****Thesite 1** i nga sethiwa kha **maraga dza 40** kana, arali dzi nznhi, dzi fanela u iswa kha maraga dza 40. Ngeno

Tholokanyonḑivho, Manweledzo na Luambo kha nyimele u ṭanganya hu tshi themendelwa, vhagudisi vha kombetshedzwa u dizaina ṭhanganyelo ya zwithu zwi tshimbilelanaho na mbekanyamushumo ya thesite, tshifhinga tsho ṅewaho nz.) zwa henefho tshikoloni.

Thesite i re kha mbekanyamushumo ya u linga i so ngo vhumbwa nga dziṅwe thesite ṭhukhu. . Thesite iṅwe na iṅwe i tea u angaredza mushumo munzhi wa magudiswa, i fanela u fhedza minete ya 45 - 60 , na u sumbedza vhuimo ha u ḑivha/vhukoni ho fhambanaho sa zwine zwa itwa kha mabambiri a milingo.

Thebuḷu ya 3: Nyangaredzo ya mbekanyamushumo ya ṭhoḑea dza u linga Gireidi ya 12

Mbekanyamushumo ya U Linga			Mulingo wa nḑa
LTT (SBA) nga Themo			
Themo ya 1: Thesithe ya u ṅwala nthihi (1) + Mishumo miraru (3)	Themo ya 2: Mishumo miraru (3) + Mulingo muthihi wa vhukati ha ṅwaha u na: Mabambiri mararu (3): Bambiri 1 – Luambo kha nyimele Bambiri 2 – Ḳitheretsha Bambiri 3 – U ṅwala KANA Thesite yo ṅwaliwaho	Themo ya 3: Mulingo muthihi (1) wa u lingedza u na: Mabambiri mararu: Bambiri 1 – Luambo lu kha nyimele Bambiri 2 – Ḳitheretsha KANA Thesithe ya u ṅwala + Mushumo muthihi (1)	Themo ya 4: Mulingo wa nḑa muthihi (1) u na: Mabambiri mararu: Bambiri 1 – Luambo kha nyimele Bambiri 2 – Ḳitheretsha Bambiri 3 – U ṅwala + Bambiri 4 – Oraḷa:

Maraga dza Themo (Themo dza 1 - 3):

- Kha Themo iṅwe na iṅwe, ṭanganyani maraga dzo waniwaho na ṭhanganyelo/maragaguṭe ni ise kha % ya maraga dza Themo.

Maraga dza LTT (SBA):

- ṭanganyani maraga dzo waniwaho na ṭhanganyelo/maragaguṭe dza mishumo ya u linga ya u bva kha Themo ya 1 u swika kha Themo ya 3 ni ise kha 25%

Mulingo wa nḑa

- Isani Bambiri 1 kha 20%,
- Isani Bambiri 2 kha 17,5%
- Isani Bambiri 3 kha 25%
- Isani maraga dza Oraḷa (Bambiri 4) kha 12,5 %

Thebuḽu ya 4: Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga Gireidi ya 12

Mishumo ya fomaḽa ya Themo ya 1			
Mushumo wa 1	Mushumo wa 2	Mushumo wa 3	Mushumo 4
<p>*Oraḽa: Tholokayonḽivho ya u thetshelesa (10)/ u amba ho lugiselwaho (20) / TSHITHIHI TSHA ZWI TEVHELALO: U vhala ho lugiselwaho/a hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḽa tshigwadani (20)</p>	<p>U ṅwala: (Maraga dza 50) Maanea Nganetshelo/mbuletshedzo/ disikhesivi/ u ṽaṽa / u vhuisa muhumbulo</p>	<p>U ṅwala: (Maraga dza 30) Tshibveledzwa tshilapfu tsha vhudavhidzani: Marifhi a vhukonani/marifhi a fomaḽa(khumbelo/mbilahelo/ khumbelo ya mushumo/ vhubindudzi/ndivhuwo/u fhululedza/u pfela vhuṽungu/ marifhi a fomaḽa na a si a fomaḽa a yaho kha gurannḽa/liṅwalovhuṽe na vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza/ nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na minetse dza miṽangano (zwi vhudziswa zwo ṽangana)/ripoto(ya fomala na i si vhu si ya fomaḽa)/riviyu/ athikili dza gurannḽa/ athikili dza magazini / tshipitshi tsha fomala na tshi si tsha fomala tsho ṅwalwaho/ mufhindulano / inthaviyu</p>	<p>**Thesite ya u thoma (1): (Maraga dza 40) Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyonḽivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p>
Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha THEMO ya 2			
Mushumo wa 5	Mushumo wa 6	Mushumo wa 7	Mushumo wa 8
<p>*Oraḽa: Tholokayonḽivho ya u thetshelesa (10)/ u amba ho lugiselwaho (20) / TSHITHIHI TSHA ZWI TEVHELALO: U vhala ho lugiselwaho/a hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḽa tshigwadani (20)</p>	<p>*Oraḽa: Tholokayonḽivho ya u thetshelesa (10)/ u amba ho lugiselwaho (20) / TSHITHIHI TSHA ZWI TEVHELALO: U vhala ho lugiselwaho/a hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḽa tshigwadani (20)</p>	<p>ḽitheretsha: (Maraga dza 35) Mbudziso pfufhi</p>	<p>***Milingo ya vhuḽkati ha ṅwaha: (Maraga dza 250) Bambiri 1 – Luambo lu kha nyimele (80) Bambiri 2 – ḽitheretsha (70) Bambiri 3 – U ṅwala (I nga ṅwalwa nga Shundunthule/ Fulwi) (100) KANA Thesite yo ṅwaliwaho</p>
Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha THEMO ya 3			
Mushumo wa 9		Mushumo wa 10	
<p>U ṅwala: (Maraga dza 20) Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwipufhi: Khungedzelo/Dayari/Garaṽa ya poswo/Thambo/U ḽadza fomo/Masia/Ndaela/Fuḽayasi/Phosṽara/imeḽi</p>		<p>***Milingothangeli: (Maraga dza 250) Bambiri 1 – Luambo lu kha nyimele (80) Bambiri 2 – ḽitheretsha (70) Bambiri 3 – U ṅwala (I nga ṅwalwa nga ṽhangule/ Khubvumedzi) (100) KANA Thesite yo ṅwaliwaho</p>	

***Oraḽa:** Vhagudi vha tea u ita tshipitshi tshithi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho,mushumo muthihi wa u thetshelesa na muṽe muthihi,sa tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba ha inifomaḽa/ tshigwadani vhuḽkati ha ṅwaha. .

****Thesite 1** i nga sethiwa kha **maraga dza 40** kana, arali dzi nnzhi, dzi fanela u iswa kha maraga dza 40. Ngeno

Tholokanyondivho, Manweledzo na Luambo kha nyimele u țanganya hu tshi themendelwa, vhagudisi vha kombetshedzwa u dizaina țhanganyelo ya zwithu zwi tshimbilelanaho na mbekanyamushumo ya thesite, tshifhinga tsho űewaho nz) zwa henefho tshikoloni.

Thesite i re kha mbekanyamushumo ya u linga i so ngo vhumbwa nga dziűwe thesite țhukhu. Thesite iűwe na iűwe i tea u angaredza mushumo munzhi wa magudiswa, i fanela u fhedza minete ya 45 - 60 , na u sumbedza vhuimo ha u ġivha/vhukoni ho fhambanaho sa zwine zwa itwa kha mabambiri a milingo.

*****Milingo ya Vhukati ha űwaha na ya Mafheloni a űwaha:** Kha Gireidi ya 12 muűwe wa mishumo kha Themo ya 2 na/kana Themo ya 3 u tea u vha mulingo wa nga ngomu. Arali zwa nga itea ha tou űwalwa muthihi kha iyo milingo mivhili ya nga ngomu, uyo muűwe mulingo u tea u thivhiwa/imelwa nga thesite mafheloni a Themo (Mishumo ya 8 na 10).

4.4.2 Milingo

Tshivhumbeo tsha Mabambiri a Milingo 1, 2 na 3

BAMMBIRI	KHETEKANYO			MARAGA	TSHIFHINGA	
1. Kushumisele kwa Luambo kha nyimele	A:Tholokanyondivho (Zwibveledzwa zwo vhalaho zwi a kona u shumiswa hu tshi katela na zwibveledzwa zwa u vhonwa na zwa girafiki) • Vhagudi vha tea u ġivha na u țalutshedza ndeme ya zwi ġiswaho nga thekiniki sa kushumisele kwa tshaka na saizi dza fonto, țhoho na khephusheni, nz.			30	Gireidi 10-12 Awara 2	
	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa (maipfi)				
	10	400-500				
	11	500-600				
	12	600-700				
	B:Samari/Manweledzo: Ndima a i tei u bva kha tholokanyondivho.			10		
	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa	Vhulapfu ha samari/ manweledzo (maipfi)			
	10	u ya henefha kha 200	60 - 70			
	11	U ya henefha kha 230				
	12	U ya henefha kha 250				
C: Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo (zwi tea u lingiwa kha nyimele) • ġivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa milayo ya luambo • Zwivhumbeo zwa fhungo • Nġivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo lwa vhudzivha			40			
BAMMBIRI	KHETEKANYO			MARAGA	TSHIFHINGA	
2. ġitheretsha	Dziűwe na dziűwe kha MBILI dzi tevhelaho: Nganea/ġirama/Nganeapfufhi(mbudziso ndapfu/pfufhi)/vhurendi (mbudziso pfufhi kha zwirendo zwivhili zwo gudelwaho)			(2x35 =70)	70	Gireidi 10-12 Awara 2

BAMMBIRI	KHETEKANYO		MARAGA	TSHIFHINGA
3. U n̄wala	A: Maanea: Lushaka luthihi lwa maanea Nganetshelo/mbuletshedzo/u ɽaɽa khani/u vhuisa mihumbulo/disikhesivi		(50)	Greidi 10 Awara 2 Greidi 11-12 Awara 2,5
	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha maanea (maipfi)		
	10	150-200		
	11	200-250		
	12	250-300		
	Hu lingwa zwi tevhelaho: • Zwi re ngomu na vhupulani (60%) • Luambo, tshitaila na u dzudzanya (30%) • Tshivhumbeo (10%)		(30)	
	B: Tshibveledzwa tshithihi - Tshibveledzwa tshilapfu tsha vhudavhidzani: Marifhi a vhukonani/marifhi a fomaɽa(khumbelo/mbilahelo/khumbelo ya mushumo/vhubindudzi/ndivhuwo/u fhululedza/u pfela vhuɽungu/ marifhi a fomaɽa na a si a fomaɽa a yaho kha gurannɽa/liɽwalovhuɽe na vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza/nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na minetse dza miɽangano (zwi vhudziswa zwo ɽangana)/ripoto(ya fomaɽa na i si vhu si ya fomaɽa)/riviyu/athikili dza gurannɽa/ athikili dza magazini / tshipitshi tsha fomala na tshi si tsha fomala tsho n̄walwaho/ mufhindulano / inthaviyu			
	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa (maipfi)		
	10-12	120 - 150 (zwi re ngomu fhedzi)		
	Hu lingwa zwi tevhelaho: Magudiswa vhupulani na tshivhumbeo(60%) Luambo, tshitaela, a nzudzanyo(40%)			
C: Tshibveledzwa tshithihi - Tshipufhi tsha vhudavhidzani: Khungedzelo/U ɽadza dayari/Posikaraɽa/Khadi dza thambo/U ɽadza fomo/Ndaela/Masia/Ndaela/Fuɽayasi/Phosiɽara		(20)		
Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa (maipfi)			
10-12	80-100			
Hu lingwa zwi tevhelaho: Zwi re ngomu,vhupulani, na tshivhumbeo (60%) Luambo, tshitaila na nzudzanyo (40%)				

Magudiswa a no tea u katelwa

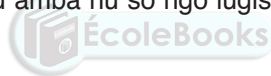
U linga zwi kwama zwi re ngomu/magudiswa u ya nga ha liɽwalo ili. Nga n̄wambo wa nyaluwo ya vhugudi ha magudiswa u buɽekanya na gireidi dzoɽhe, magudiswa/zwi re ngomu na zwikili zwi ɽo tea u lingiwa kha mabammbiri a n̄nɽa mafheloni a Gireidi ya 12.

Mishumo ya u linga ya Oraja: Bammbiri 4

Mishumo ya u linga ya oraja ye ya itwa vhukati ha n̄waha i vha tshipiḁa tsha u linga ha n̄ḁa mafheloni a n̄waha kha Gireidi ya 12. I ita maraga dza 50 kha maraga dza 300 kha u linga ha n̄ḁa ha mafheloni a n̄waha. Zwidodombedzwa zwa mishumo ya oraja, ine ya langulwa vhukati ha n̄waha, ndi zwi tevhelaho:

BAMBIRI 3	ZWIDODOMBEDZWA	MARAGA	
Oraja	<p>*Oraja i ḁo seṽiwa nga ngomu, ya lingiwa nga ngomu, ya modareithiwa n̄ḁa.</p> <p>• U amba: Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho</p> <p>U linga: Zwikili zwa u ṽodisisa, u pulana na u vhekanya magudiswa, thounu, u amba na zwikili zwa u ṽekedza, kushumisele kwone kwa luambo lwa tsatsaladzo, kunangele kwa maipfi, u ola na kushumisele kwa odio na thusedzi dzi katelaho odio na zwa u vhona</p>	20	50
	<p>U vhala ho lugiselwaho/u amba hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu so ngo lugiselwaho tshigwadani</p> <p>U linga: Magudiswa/zwi re ngomu, thouni, u amba, na zwikili zwa u ṽekedza, n̄ḁivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo wa vhudzivha.</p>	20	
	<p>U thetshesela</p> <p>U linga: U thetshesela nga vhuroṽwane u itela u p̄sesa, u wana mafhungo na u ṽaṽhuvha</p>	10	

*Maraga dza oraja dza n̄waha dzi itwa nga mushumo wo kuvhanganyiwaho wa u amba na u thetshesela. Maraga dza u fhedzisela dzi fanela u katela mushumo muthihi wa u amba ho lugiselwaho, mushumo muthihi wa u thetshesela na muṽwe hafhu, sa u vhala ho lugiselwaho/u amba hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḁa kha mushumo wa tshigwada.

**4.5 U rekhoda na u vhiga**

U rekhoda ndi maitete ane mudededzi a n̄wala na u vhulunga vhuimo ha vhukoni ha mugudi kha mushumo wa u linga wo tiwaho. Hu sumbedza vhukoni ha mugudi kha u swikelela n̄ḁivho sa zwe zwa randelwa kha Kharikhuḁamu na Tshitatamennde tsha Phoḁisi tsha U linga. Rekhodo dza vhukoni ha mugudidzi tea u ṽea vhuṽanzi ha nyaluwo ya u p̄sesa ya mugudi kha gireidi na u lugisela u aluwa kana u pfukela kha gireidi i tevhelaho. Rekhodo ya vhukoni ha mugudi i teavho u shumiswa kha u khwaṽhisedza mvelaphanda yo itwaho nga vhadededzi na vhagudi kha maitete a u funza na u guda.

U vhiga ndi maitete a u davhidzana na vhagudi, vhabebi, zwikolo na vhaṽwe vhashumisani nga ha vhukoni ha vhana. Vhukoni ha mugudi vhu nga vhighwa nga n̄ḁila nnzhi. Izwi zwi katela garaṽa dza mivhigo, miṽangano ya vhabebi, maḁuvha a u dalela zwikolo, khoniferentsi dza vhabebi na vhagudisi, u foinela, maṽwalo, lubammbiri lwa mafhungo a kiḁasi kana tshikolo, nz. Vhagudisi vha gireidi dzoṽhe vha vhiga nga phesenthedzhi u ya nga thero. Maimo a vhuswikelel/vhukoni ho fhambanaho na phesenthedzhi dza hone zwo dzula sa zwe zwai sumbedzwa kha Thebuḁu i re afha fhasi.

KHOUDU NA PHESENTHEDZHI DZA U REKHODA NA U VHIGA

KHOUDU YA U ELA	U ƧALUSA VHUKONI	PHESENTHEDZHI
7	Vhukoni ha maƧhakheni	80 - 100
6	Vhukoni ha nƧhesa	70 - 79
5	Vhukoni ha nƧha	60 - 69
4	Vhukoni vhu fushaho	50 - 59
3	Vhukoni ho linganelaho	40 - 49
2	Vhukoni ho linganelahonyana	30 - 39
1	U sa kona	0 - 29

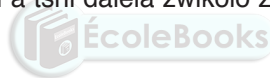
Vhagudisi vha Ƨo rekhoda maraga dzone u ya nga mishumo kha bammbiri Ƨa u rekhodela; vha vhiga phesenthedzhi u ya nga thero kha garaƧa dza u vhiga dza vhagudi.

4.6 U modereitha ndingo

U modareitha zwi amba maitela a u vhona uri mishumo ya u linga ndi yavhuƧi, ndi ya ndeme na u fulufhelea. U modereitha zwi tea u itwa tshikoloni, tshifirikini, vundu ni na kha maimo a lushaka. Maitela a u modereitha o anganyelwaho na o teaho a tea u vha hone u itela ndeme ya u linga thero dzoƧhe.

4.6.1 U linga ha fomaƧa LTT (SBA)

Thesithe na milingo zwa gireidi ya 10 na ya 11 i modereithiwa nga ngomu. Mueletshedzi wa thero u tea u modareitha tsumbo ya mishumo yo nanguludziwaho musi a tshi dalela zwickolo zwawe u khwaƧhisedza maimo a mishumo na u modereitha ha nga ngomu.



Thesithe na milingo ya Gireidi ya 12 i modereithiwa kha Vundu. Maitela aya a Ƨo langulwa nga Muhasho wa Pfunzo wa Vundu .

Vhaeletshedzi vha thero vha tea u modareitha tsumbo dza thesite na mabammbiri a mulingo zwi sa athu u nwalwa nga vhagudi u khwaƧhisedza vhuimo na u gaida vhagudisi kha u seƧa mishumo iyi.

4.6.2 Mishumo ya u linga ya OraƧa

- **Gireidi ya 10 na ya 11:** Mishumo muƧwe na muƧwe wa OraƧa une wa Ƨo shumiswa sa tshipiƧa tsha Mbekanyamushumo ya U linga u tea u Ƨekedzwa kha muhulwane wa thero u itela u modareithiwa u sa athu u lingedzwa nga vhagudi. Vhagudisi vha linga mishumo ya u linga ya oraƧa ya gireidi ya 10 na ya 11. Vhaeletshedzi vha thero vha tea u modareitha tsumbo yo nanguludzwaho ya mishumo ya u linga ya oraƧa kha madalo avho tshikoloni u khwaƧhisedza vhuimo ha mishumo na u modareitha ha nga ngomu.
- **Gireidi ya 12:** Mishumo ya OraƧa i tea u seƧiwa nga ngomu, ya lingwa nga ngomu ya modareithiwa **nnƧa**. Mishumo wa oraƧa muƧwe na muƧwe une wa tea u shumiswa sa tshipiƧa tsha Mbekanyamushumo ya U linga u tea u Ƨekedzwa kha muhulwane wa thero u itela u moderethiwa u sa athu u lingedzwa nga vhagudi. Vhagudisi vha linga mishumo ya u linga ya OraƧa. Vhaeletshedzi vha thero vha tea u modareitha tsumbo ya mishumo yo nanguludzwaho ya u linga ya OraƧa kha madalo avho tshikoloni u khwaƧhisedza vhuimo ha mishumo na u modereitha ha nga ngomu. Tsumbo ya vhagudi vho tou nanguludzwaho u bva kha tshikolo tshiƧwe na tshiƧwe vha tea u modareithiwa u khwaƧhisedza vhuimo ha vhukoni havho ha oraƧa.

4.7 Nyangaredzo

Liñwalo ili li tea u vhalwa khathihi na:

4.7.1 *Phojisi ya Lushaka mayelana na Mbekanyamushumo na Thoḡea dza kuphasele kha Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamamu ya Lushaka Gireidi 10-12; na*

4.7.2 *Liñwalo la phojisi, Phurotokholo ya Lushaka ya U Linga Gireidi T-12.*



GUḌOZARI

Akhironimi:	pfufhifhadzo i buleaho sa ipfi, u fana na TSHIKEVHA (Tshikhriste, Kereke, Vhana). HIV a si akhironimi, ngeno AIDS hu akhironimi sa izwi i tshi vhalea sa ipfi.
Alitheresheni:	ndovhololo ya themba kana pfallandoḥe dzi fanaho, kanzhikanzhi dzi vha dza mathomoni. Ndovhololo ya themba ndi asonentsi ngeno ya pfallandoḥe hu khonsonentsi.
Analodzhi:	u wana zwi fanaho kha zwithu zwo ḍowealeho u vhone zwi sa fani
Anekidouthu:	nganeapfufhi yo ḍisendekaho nga tshenzhemo ya muthu
Animesheni:	ndi thekhiniki ine ha shumiswa zwifanyiso zwo imaho zwi ḥeaho muhumbulo wa u ri zwi khou tshimbila
Asonentsi:	(thevhokano ya pfallandoḥe)– ndovhololo ya pfallandoḥe kha maipfi mavhili kana u fhira
Cliché:	fhungo kana muhumbulo we wa shumiseswa nga ḥila yo kalulaho lune wa xedza ḥalutshedzo (sa “rainbow nation”)
figara dza muambo:	maipfi kana mafurase a shumiswaho nga ḥila yo dzumbamaho u itela u pfumisa luambo sa ḥifanisi, ḥiedzamuthu, ḥimethafore
fonimi:	ndi mibvumo yo fhambanaho ya luambo (“t “ na “th” ndi fonimi dza Tshivenḍa)
fonto:	muelo kana lushaka lwa kuḥwalele kwa maḥedere lwo shumiswaho hu tshi thaiphiwa
foregrounding:	ipfi ḥi ḥi tshi shumiswa kha luambo lwa ḍuvha ḥiḥwe na ḥiḥwe ḥi tshi amba u vhewa ha mubvumbedzwa
homonimi:	ipfi ḥi fanaho mubvumo na tshivhumbeo na ḥiḥwe hone ḥi tshi amba zwi sa faniho naḥo (tsumbo o “fula” ḥinngo na ḥiḥo ḥawe ḥi khou “fula”)
khanganyiso (ambiguity):	ḥalutshedzo mbili dzi ḍiswaho nga kushumisele kwa ipfi kana fhungo
Kharikhatsha:	u ola mubvumbedzwa nga u tou ḥwala kana u tou edzisela ngeno nyito yazwo yo kalula
Khepisheni:	ḥoho ya athikili, tshifanyiso na tshinepe etc
Khuḍano:	khakhathi i re hone vhukati ha vhabvumbedzwa kana vhukati ha vhatu na vhulombo ho vha livhaho
Khudzaipfi:	u amba nga ḥila ine vhagudi vha tea u pfa hu si na u konḍelwa.
Khumbulela:	u kona u vhalo ha u tou humbulela zwa vhukati ha mitala nga ḥila ine zwa sia u na muhumbulo nga ha tshithu
Kuhumbulele kwa vhusiki:	maitela a u humbula nga ha mihumbulo kana nyimele nga ḥila ya vhusiki na ḥila i so ngo ḍowealeho hu na muhumbulo wa u ḥoḍou zwi pfesesa khwine na u ḍidzhenisa khazwo nga ḥila ntswa nahone ya u fhata
Kuimele:	ḥila ine muthu a ima ngayo kana u ḍihwala ngayo musi a tshi amba
Ḷiedzamuthu:	afha ndi hune zwiito zwa muthu zwa fanyiswa na zwa tshithu tshi sa tshili
Ḷifanyisi:	u vhambedza zwithu nga u shumisa maipfi ane a fanyisa tshithu na tshiḥwe, o hula sa ḥou.
Ḷimetafore:	ndi musi hu tshi shumiswa tshiḥwe tshithu u amba nga ha tshiḥwe tshine tsha vha na zwi fanaho natsho
Ḷimudi:	ipfi ḥi shumiswaho kha u sumbedza zwine mubvumbedzwa a vha zwone kana nyanyuwo kha zwibveledzwa zwa vhadavhidzani zwa u ḥwala. Ḷi sumbedza zwine mubvumbedzwa a ḍipfisa zwone kana tshiimo tsha muhumbulo wawe. Ḷimudi ḥi dovha ḥa amba fhethu-vhupo hu bveledzwaho nga thusedzi dza u vhone, mubvumo, vidio na zwiḥwe-vho
Ḷinakisedzi:	u amba zwithu zwine zwa nga vhaisa nga ḥila ya u zwi nakisa

Linaṅedzi:	u pima zwithu nga ṅḍila yo fhiraho mpimo
Lishandi:	ndi ipfi line la shanda zwo ambiwaho nga maipfi a u thoma. Nga inwe ṅḍila maipfi kana mutalo wa vhuvhili, u shanda zwo ambwaho nga mutalo wa u thoma
Litanganyi:	ipfi li shumiswaho u tanganya matavhi a mafhungo kha mutaladzi
Luambo lu nyanyulaho:	luambo lu karusaho zwipfi zwihulwane
Luambo lwa U engedzedza:	(kha hu sedzwe na Luambo lwa u Engedzedza) - luambo lune vhagudi vha lu guda nga u lu shumisa hayani kana kha tshitshavha. Nyambo dzi fhiraho luthihi dzi nga kha ḍi shumiswa nga ṅḍila hei, zwi amba uri vhagudi vha nga kha ḍi vha na luambo lwa hayani lu fhiraho luthihi.
Luambo lwa u fhuredzela:	ndi luambo lune kanzhi lwa shumiswa kha u fhuredzela
Luambo lwa u U engedzedza:	luambo lu gudiwaho lu tshi Engedzedza lwa Hayani
Luambotavhi:	ndi luambo lu shumiswaho nga vhathu vha muvhundu muthihi. Lu fhambana na lu ne lwa wela kha tshigwada tshithihi nalwo nga maipfi, tshivhumbeo na kubulele
Lushaka lwa tshishumiswa tsha litheretsha:	Lushaka lune tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tsha litheretsha tsha wela khalwo
Luvhengela mbiluni:	U sa kona u konḍelela kana u dzula wo ṅea khaṅhulo kha muthu, tshigwada, muhumbulo kana tshiitisi.
Luvhengelambiluni:	u sa konḍelela kana u ṅavhanya u fhelelela mbilu muthu zwi tshi bva kha uri wo ḍi dzula wo mu fara nga mbilu
Maaravhi:	maipfi ane a shumiswa kha u aravha kana u ḍidzhenisa kha zwithu
Mafhambanyi (antonimi):	maipfi a re na ṅhalutshedzo dzi hanedzanaho
Maimo a u linga:	ndi luambo, ndivho, zwikili na vhuḍi zwine mugudi a tea u zwi sumbedza mafheloni a gireidi
Maipfi mavhumbwa:	maipfi o vhumwaho a tshi bva kha maṅwe kana kha midzi
Maṅwalwa a u pfukisela:	lushaka lwa zwi ṅwaliwaho zwi fanaho na marifhi, minetse, ripoto, garaṅa, maambiwa)
Maṅhakheni (tshiuludzani):	tshipiḍa tshi takadzesaho kana tsha ndeme tsha nganetshelo tshi anzelaho u ḍa mafheloni.
Maṅhakheshandwa:	musi zwo lavhelelwaho zwa ṅṅhesa zwa ndeme kana zwi takadzaho zwi so ngo tsha swikelelwa kana zwi shushaho zwa puloto ya zwibveledzwa zwo dzhenelelwa nga zwa madakalo kana mafhungo o bvaho kha muḱoḱo wa puloto kana zwiwo zwi si na mushumo.
Mepe wa muhumbulo:	ndi girafu i imelaho thero kana ṅhoḱo ine maipfi na mihumbulo mihulwane zwa vha zwo dzudzanywa nga ṅḍila ya girafu
Milayo:	maitete o tendelwaho kana milayo ine ya shumiswa kha luambo
Milayo ya u sielisana:	milayo ine vhathu vha tendelana hu ndingedzo ya u ṅuṅuwedza tshumisano kha zwo livhiwaho khazwo
Miswaswo (anecdotes):	u anetshelwa ha zwiwo zwipufhi hu na ndivho ya u mvumvusa kana u bvisela khagala mubvumbedzwa.
Moudu/Nḍila:	Ndi ngona, maitete ane ngayo mulaedza wa nga pfukiselwa ngayo kha vhathu. Hu na moudu yo fhambanaho ya vhudavhidzani, moudu wa u ṅwala, u amba, u vhona (u katela nyolo). Mafhungo a nga shandukiswa u bva kha moudu uno u ya kha uḷa, sa u shandukisa mulaedza u bva kha nyolo u ya kha phara
Muhoyo:	ndi tshitamenende kana nyimele ine khayoy muhumbulo muhulwane wa vha wo fhambana na zwine zwa khoy ṅoḱo ambiwa
Muhoyo wa ḍirama:	afha ndi musi vhaṅaleli vha tshi ḍivha zwinzhi nga ha mubvumbedzwa, zwi tshi katela na zwine zwa ḍo bvelela khayoy ngenoy ene muṅe a sa zwi ḍivhi
Muṅa wa maipfi:	Tshigwada tsha maipfi ane a vha na vhushaka kana mudzi muthihi, une ngawo ha nga ṅumekanywa thangi na mitshila yo fhambanaho.

Mutaladzi wa u thoma nganetshelo:	ndi u anetshela kana tshitori kana zwiimeleli zwa zwiwo. Zwiwo zwi imelelwa u ri hu vhe na u tumana vhukati hazwo
Mutevhetsindo:	mibvumo i re na vhushaka hone i na thalutshedzo dzi sa fani kha vhurendi
Ndunzhendunzhe:	mihumbulo mihulwane i re na vhushaka i tumekanyaho. Phara i vha na ndunzhendunzhe musi mitaladzi yothe yo tumekana nga ndila i tevhekanaho nahone i tshi sumbedza vhuthihi.
Nganetshelo:	U anetshelwa ha zwiwo nga ndila i tevhekanaho hu tshi khou shumiswa maitele a u tou amba kana u rwala
Nyedziselwa ya zwiitwana:	(Caricature)- musi mubvumbwedzwa a tshi edzisela zwiito zwa muñwe nga ndila yo kalulaho e na muhumbulo wa u seisa vhathu kana u mvumvusa
Nyimele:	tshibveledzwa tshi shumiswa kana u tnganedziwa tshi kha nyimele yenyayo
Nyolo:	Zwibveledzwa zwa vhutsila ha u ola
Onomatopia:	u shumiswa ha maipfi nga ndila ine a bvisela mibvumo ya zwithu khagala
Oximoroni:	ndi u tnganelana ha mishumo yo imelaho zwo fhambanaho zwo itwa nga khole uri hu bvelele zwi todwaho. Kanzhi zwi itiswa nga u shumisa liqadzi li tshi khou talula dzina li ambaho zwo fhambanaho
Pfanywa (sinonimi):	ipfi line la vha na thalutshedzo i fanaho kana i todwaho u fana na ya liñwe tsumbo, vheula/palula.
Pfufhifhadzo:	tshitamennde tsha muhumbulo tsha u khaledza ipfi
Phambana:	u sedza ndila ine zwithu zwa fhambana ngayo
Phani:	u tamba nga maipfi ane a fana kana u yelana kha mibvumo
Pharanomi:	maipfi kha luambo ane a vha na vhushaka nge a vha a tshi bva kha mudzi muthihi
Pholisemi:	maipfi a fanaho tshivhumbeo a fhambana thalutshedzo ngeno hu na vhushaka khao
Puloto:	ndunzhendunzhe ya mafhungo kana zwiwo kha mañwalwa a nganetshelo na matambwa. Ndi pulane ya zwibveledzwa nga maanda kha dirama kana nganea.
Puloto thukhu:	ndi nyito i thusanaho na nyito i bvelelaho kha puloto khulwane ya dirama kana nganea.
Raimi/pfanapheledzo:	maipfi kana mitaladzi kha vhurendi zwi fhelaho nga mibvumo mithihi zwi tshi katela na pfalandothe.
Ridzhisitara:	maipfi, tshitaila na girama zwo shumiswaho nga muambi na vhañwali kha nyimele dzo fhambanaho.
Sinthekisi:	ndila ine maipfi a vhekanywa ngayo musi a tshi vhumba zwivhumbeo zwi hulwane zwa girama
Thanganedzo:	nga vhothe/mulayo une wa ita uri pfunzo i swikelelewe nga vhothe khathihi na vhaholefhalo
Thempo:	luvhilo lune maipfi a ambiwa ngayo.
Theo (appropriacy):	arali luambo lwo tea lu vha lu tshi pfi lwo tea zwi tshi yelana na vhupo vhune lwa khou shumiswa khaho
Thero:	muhumbulo muhulwane kha mushumo wa zwibveledzwa
Thoni/khalo:	thoni i bvisela nyanyuwo zwibveledzwani
Thumanyo:	u tumanywa ha mafhungo kana dziphara hu tshi khou shumiswa zwi tanganyi zwi fanaho na ma tanganyi, masala na ndovhololo.
Tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo:	maipfi ane musi o shumiswa a disa tshiñwe tshifanyiso mihumbuloni yashu
Tshiga:	ndi tshithu tshine tsha imela tshiñwe kha zwibveledzwa tsumbo, luvholela lu imela zwi vhavhaho.
Tshigodo:	kuambe kune kwa bula zwo fhambanaho na zwine zwa khou pfiwa hu u itela u pfisa muñwe vhu tungu kana u ita muñwe tshidahela.

Tshitamennde tsha maimo a fhasi:	tshitamennde tshi so ngo tou khwaṭhaho tshoṭhe lune tsha bvisela khagala zwithu nga nḡila yo leluwaho.
U dzhia sia (u sedza sia ḡithihi):	nḡowelo ya u funa tshithu tshithihi zwi itisaho uri muthu a sa ṅee khaṭhulo yo teaho
U vhambedza:	u linga hu u ṭoḡou vhona uri zwithu zwi fana ngafhi
U wa ha tshithu:	nyito dzine dza itea nga murahu ha maṭhakheni
Vhuḡi (aesthetic):	zwi kwamaho lunako kana u takalela lunako
Vhuḡivhi ha nyambo nnzhi vhu engedzwaho:	musi muthu a tshi guda luambo (kana nyambo) a tshi khou Engedzedza lwawe lwa hayani. Holu luambo a lu khou dzhia vhudzulo ha luambo lwawe lwa hayani, hone lu tou gudwa nalwo. Kha mbekanyamushumo ya pfunzo yo Engedzedza vhugudi ha nyambo mbili; luambo lwa u thoma lu dzula lwo ralo na u tikedziwa, hone luambo lwa u guda ngalwo lu funzwa nalwo. Musi luambo lwa u funza lu tshi vho ṭoḡou dzhia vhuimo ha luambo lwa u thoma lwa mugudi zwi vhidzwa u pfi Thuso ya vhuḡivhi ha nyambo mbili
Vhuḡivhi- Nyengedzo ha Nyambo Nnzhi (Additive Multilingualism):	-u guda dziṅwe nyambo nga nṅha ha Luambo lwa Hayani
Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwi tshilaho:	zwibveledzwa zwi ne zwa shumiswa kha ḡifhasi ḡa vhukuma, sa magazini na dzigurannḡa.
Zwikili zwa u ṭhaṭhuvha ipfi:	zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u shumana na zwine maipfi a so ngo ḡoweleaho a amba zwone.
Zwiko zwa mafhungo zwinzhi:	ṭhanganelo ya moudu nnzhi dzine dza nga katela zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwo ṅwalwaho, thusedzi dza u vhona, mubvumo, vidio na zwiṅwe-vho.
Zwiko:	hu wanalaho mafhungo kana zwithu









